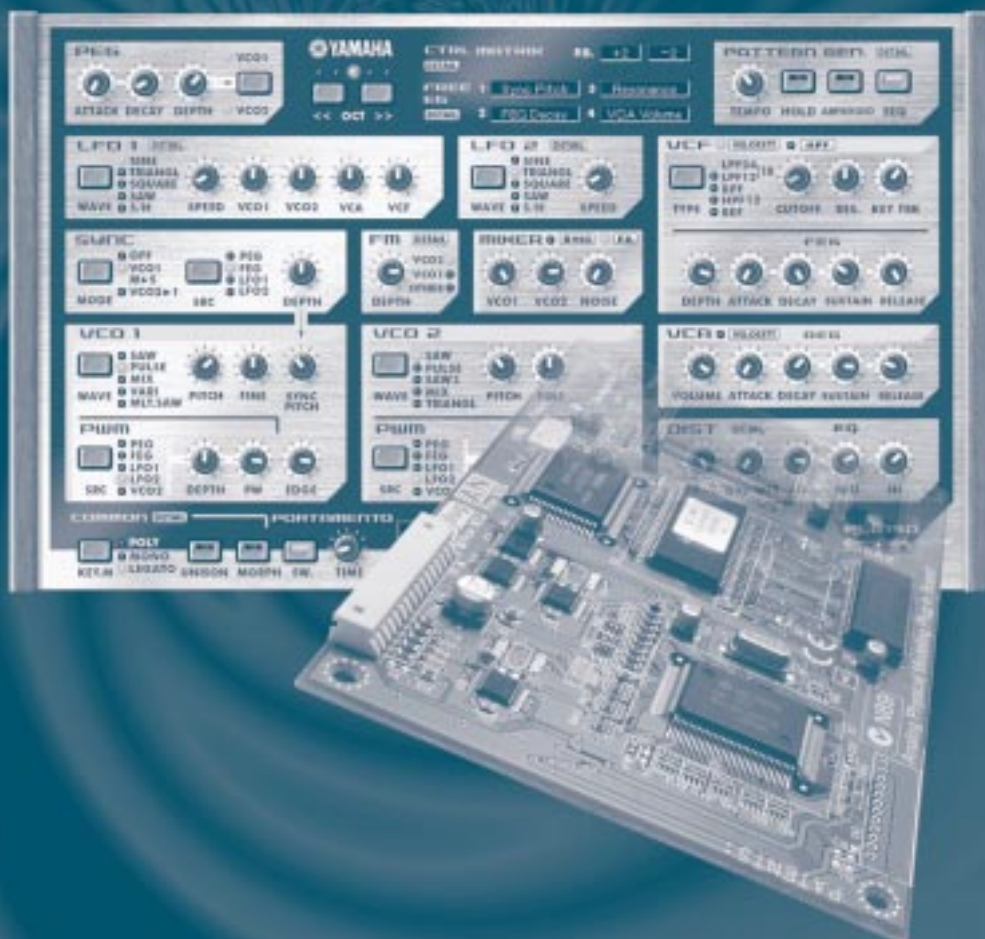




Analog Physical Modeling Plug-in Board  
Analog Physical Modeling Plug-in Board  
Carte Plug-in de Synthèse à Modélisation Analogique

# PLG150-AN

Owner's Manual  
Bedienungsanleitung  
Mode d'emploi



English

Deutsch

Français

**MODULAR SYNTHESIS  
PLUG-IN SYSTEM**



# Precautions

- Do not expose the plug-in board to direct sunlight, excessive humidity, high temperatures, excessive dust or strong vibrations.
- Before handling the plug-in board, be sure to touch a metal surface to discharge any static electricity which may be in your body.
- When holding the plug-in board, do not touch the inside area of the circuit board or apply excessive pressure to the board, and be sure to protect the board from contact with water or other liquids.
- Before installing the plug-in board onto a tone generator/sound card, unplug the power connector of your computer.
- Before connecting the computer to other devices, turn off the power switches of all devices.
- Yamaha is not responsible for loss of data through computer malfunctions or operator actions.
- The plug-in board contains no user-serviceable parts, so never touch the inside area of the circuit board or tamper with the electronic circuitry in any way. Doing so may result in electrical shock or damage to the plug-in board.

**YAMAHA CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE CAUSED BY IMPROPER CARE AND USE OF THE PLUG-IN BOARD.**

\* The company names and product names in this Owner's Manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

\* The screens as illustrated in this owner's manual are for instructional purposes only, and may appear somewhat different from the ones of your instrument.

## FCC INFORMATION (U.S.A.)

### 1. IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

### 2. IMPORTANT:

When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.

### 3. NOTE:

This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices. This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices. Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to co-axial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate, please contact Yamaha Corporation of America, Electronic Service Division, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620

\* This applies only to products distributed by YAMAHA CORPORATION OF AMERICA.

## CANADA

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

- This applies only to products distributed by Yamaha Canada Music Ltd.
- Ceci ne s'applique qu'aux produits distribués par Yamaha Canada Musique Ltée.

Congratulations and thank you for purchasing the Yamaha PLG150-AN Control Synthesizer Plug-in Board!

The PLG150-AN is a custom tone generator designed for use with a variety of Yamaha electronic musical instruments. Foremost, the PLG150-AN can be installed to and integrated with instruments of the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System (such as the CS6x, CS6R, S80, etc.) It can also be used seamlessly with the MU128 Tone Generator (as well as other MU-series instruments and the SW1000XG PCI Audio/MIDI Board). The PLG150-AN employs Analog Physical Modeling synthesis, for faithful reproduction of analog synthesizer sounds. It not only features the same familiar oscillator, filter and other sound creation elements on traditional analog synthesizers — it gives you the full spectrum of warm, fat, and punchy sounds that made those legendary instruments famous.

The settings and parameters of the PLG150-AN can also be conveniently edited with a Windows PC computer by using the AN Easy Editor and AN Expert Editor software modules (included in the XGworks Music Sequencer software).

## Table of Contents

|   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| <b>Overview of the PLG150-AN</b> .....  | 4  | <b>Selecting AN Voices</b><br><b>(Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)</b> .....                        | 20 |
| <b>Analog Physical Modeling Synthesis and</b><br><b>the PLG150-AN Tone Generator</b> .....                    | 6  | Enabling and Selecting AN Voices .....   | 20 |
| PLG150-AN Tone Generator Block Diagram .....  | 7  | <b>Editing the AN Native Part Parameters</b><br><b>(Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)</b> .....      | 21 |
| VCO .....   | 7  | <b>Selecting/Editing the AN System Parameters</b><br><b>(Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)</b> ..... | 22 |
| Noise, Ring Modulator and Feedback .....  | 10 | <b>Selecting AN Voices (XG Plug-in System)</b> .....   | 23 |
| VCF .....   | 11 | Enabling and Selecting AN Voices .....   | 23 |
| VCA .....   | 11 | <b>Editing the AN Native Part Parameters</b><br><b>(XG Plug-in System)</b> .....                     | 25 |
| LFO 1, 2 and PEG, FEG .....   | 12 | <b>Selecting/Editing the AN System Parameters</b><br><b>(XG Plug-in System)</b> .....                | 27 |
| Effects .....   | 12 | <b>Parameters</b> .....  | 28 |
| <b>Memory Buffer Structure</b> .....  | 13 | AN Native Part Parameters .....  | 28 |
| <b>Specifications</b> .....   | 14 | AN System Parameters .....   | 34 |
| <b>About the Included Floppy Disks</b> .....  | 14 | <b>Appendix</b> .....  | 38 |
| <b>Installing the PLG150-AN</b> .....   | 16 | <b>Voice List</b> .....  | 38 |
| <b>Included Items</b> .....   | 16 | <b>Tone Generator And Effect Signal Flow</b> .....   | 47 |
| <b>Required and Recommended Items</b> .....   | 16 | <b>Arpeggio Type List</b> .....  | 48 |
| Synthesizer/Tone Generator/<br>Sound Card Compatible with the Modular<br>Synthesis or XG Plug-in Systems..... | 16 | <b>Control Matrix &amp;</b><br><b>Free EG Track Parameter List</b> .....                             | 49 |
| XGworks or XGworks lite<br>Music Sequencing Software .....  | 17 | <b>Parameter List</b><br><b>(XG / Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)</b> ....                         | 50 |
| AN Easy Editor .....  | 17 | <b>MIDI Data Format</b> .....  | 51 |
| AN Expert Editor .....  | 17 | <b>MIDI Implementation Chart</b> .....   | 70 |
| <b>Installing and Starting the Plug-in</b><br><b>Editor Software (Windows 95/98)</b> .....                    | 18 |  |    |
| Installing the Software .....   | 18 |  |    |
| Starting the AN Easy Editor.....  | 18 |  |    |
| Starting the AN Expert Editor .....   | 19 |  |    |

# Overview of the PLG150-AN

The PLG150-AN gives you a full-featured, powerful synthesizer with stunning analog-like sound — thanks to the Analog Physical Modeling system — in a compact plug-in board. In addition to being packed with standard synthesizer “modules” (including VCO, VCF and VCA) that provide comprehensive, flexible control over the sound, the PLG150-AN also features a built-in Arpeggio and Step Sequencer for generating and playing back complex patterns at the touch of a key.

## ■ Easy Installation

Once it is connected, the PLG150-AN automatically becomes another sound source in the tone generator/sound card, and can be used as one of the instrument Parts. You can create your own original AN voices and combine AN voices with the other voices in the “mother” device.

## ■ 256 Voices and Five-note Polyphony

The PLG150-AN is packed with a total of 256 dynamic and powerful voices, each of which can be changed temporarily, using the Part Edit parameters, or edited (using the AN Expert Editor software) to create your own original voices. With the five notes of polyphony, you can play the rich sounds with full-handed chords, or use the Unison mode to create huge, fat monophonic sounds.

## ■ Comprehensive Editing Functions

Naturally, the AN voices can be processed and edited in the same way as the normal voices of the tone generator/sound card. Moreover, once you’ve equipped your tone generator with the PLG150-AN board, a special set of AN parameters become automatically available — letting you edit and change the sounds as desired. And for further editing convenience and power, the included AN Easy Editor and AN Expert Editor software let you change all parameters from a computer.

## ■ Super Fat Unison Sound

The PLG150-AN gives you all the sonic power and punch of vintage analog synthesizers with the Unison feature. This slightly detunes each of the five available sound elements in a voice, and gangs them together to create one huge, fat monophonic sound.

## ■ Powerful “Morphing” Control

This exceptionally powerful function allows you to use any MIDI controller (such as a modulation wheel, foot controller, or after touch) to “morph” or crossfade between two distinct voices — in real time as you play! Naturally, you can record controller data to a sequencer for automated morphing within a song as well. This lets you create dramatic or subtle sonic changes in your performance or song.

## ■ Pattern Generator with Arpeggio and Step Sequencer

These features let you automatically produce a wide variety of note patterns in real time as you perform. Arpeggio lets you play perfect arpeggiated chords at the simple press of a key. The Step Sequencer permits quick, easy creation of highly sophisticated looped patterns which can be triggered from the keyboard in a variety of ways. Both of these can be edited in detail with the AN Expert Editor software in XGworks (page 17).

## ■ Four-track Free EG

The four-track Free EG lets you program changes to four independent parameters — such as filter, resonance, LFO and many others — and have the changes play back automatically by simply playing a voice, and even have the tempo of the changes sync to MIDI clock. The Free EG can be edited in detail with the AN Expert Editor software in XGworks (page 17).

## MODULAR SYNTHESIS PLUG-IN SYSTEM

### About the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System

The Yamaha Modular Synthesis Plug-in System offers powerful expansion and upgrade capabilities for Modular Synthesis-Plug-in-compatible synthesizers, tone generators and sound cards. This enables you to easily and effectively take advantage of the latest and most sophisticated synthesizer and effects technology, allowing you to keep pace with the rapid and multi-faceted advances in modern music production.



### About the XG Plug-in System

The Yamaha XG Plug-in System offers powerful expansion and upgrade capabilities for XG-Plug-in-compatible tone generators and sound cards. This enables you to easily and effectively take advantage of the latest and most sophisticated synthesizer and effects technology, allowing you to keep pace with the rapid and multi-faceted advances in modern music production.



### About AN-XG

The AN Extension for XG (abbreviated as “AN-XG”) built-into the PLG150-AN significantly enhances and expands the musical capabilities of the XG format with the rich analog-style sounds and comprehensive control features of the Analog Physical Modeling synthesis system. The PLG150-AN incorporates all the versatile functions of the AN1x Control Synthesizer — including multiple oscillators, filters, Morphing, Free EG, and a Pattern Generator with Arpeggio and Step Sequencer — into an XG tone generator/sound card.

# Analog Physical Modeling Synthesis and the PLG150-AN Tone Generator

As the PLG150-AN Tone Generator Block Diagram (page 7) illustrates, the VCO module generates the basic signal, then passes it along the signal path to the MIXER and VCF modules, processing the signal in a variety of ways before passing it on to the VCA module, which controls the volume of the signal — before passing it along to be processed (by Distortion and 3-BandEQ) along with the other Parts of the tone generator. Along the way, various real-time and other controllers can be applied to each module in a variety of ways, providing enormous sound-shaping and sound-creating possibilities.



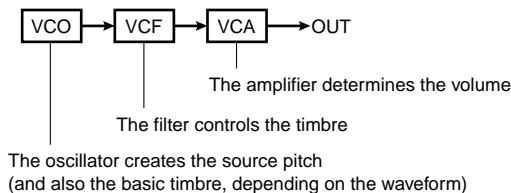
Some of the parameters mentioned in the following explanations cannot be accessed from the “mother” device; however, they can be controlled with the special AN Easy Editor and AN Expert Editor plug-in software modules (used in XGworks or XGworks lite). Even without the use of the plug-in software, the original AN voices of the PLG150-AN provide enormous sonic complexity and flexibility, especially with the use of the Part parameters and the AN Assignable Controllers on the “mother” device.

## Oscillators, Filters And Amplifiers

What does it take to make a sound? And how does the PLG150-AN generate sounds?

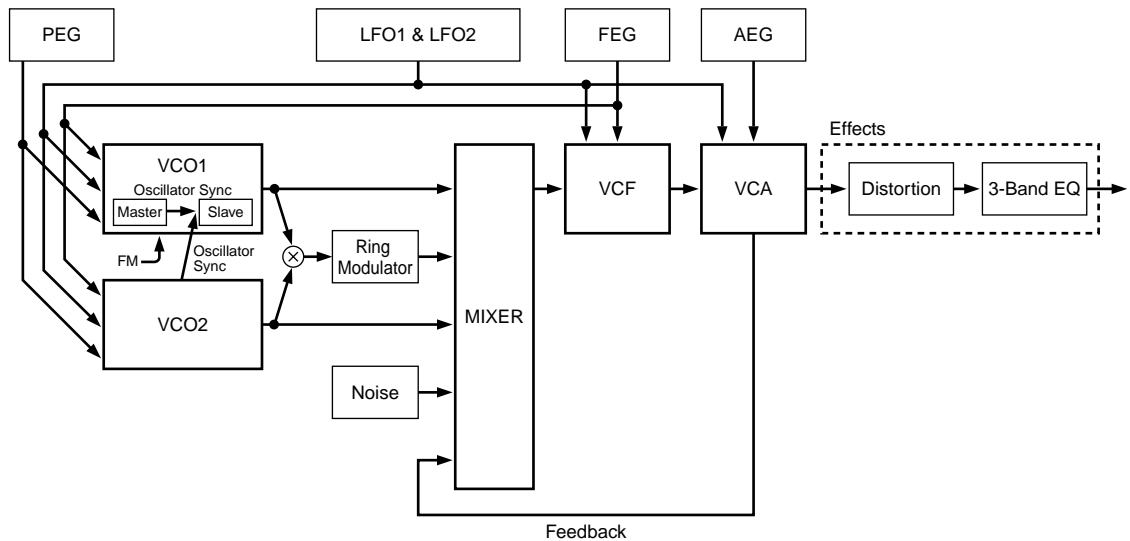
In the simplest of terms, there are three basic elements which make up a sound: pitch, or how low or high it is; tone, or what its overall quality, or timbre is like; and amplitude, or how loud the volume level is.

Synthesizers rely on three key electronic components to generate sounds and electronically imitate the soundwaves of familiar musical instruments, as well as create entirely unique sounds. In traditional analog synthesis, the source sound pitch and waveform is generated by an oscillator; its tone is controlled by a filter; and its volume is determined by an amplifier. With the PLG150-AN, these three elements are termed the VCO (voltage controlled oscillator), the VCF (voltage controlled filter), and the VCA (voltage controlled amplifier).



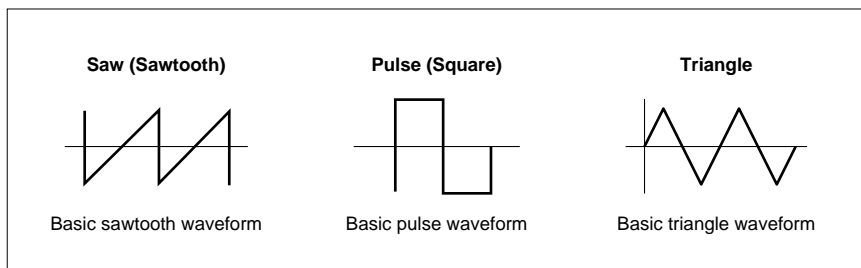
The “signal path” starts at the VCO, flows to the VCF, then flows to the VCA. The signal is “processed” at each block, or “module” along the way to the final output.

## PLG150-AN Tone Generator Block Diagram



## VCO

The VCO module is where the original sound waveform is generated. In general, the VCOs of analog synthesizers feature the simple waveforms shown below.



In theory, these waveforms are very simple; in the real world, they're not so simple. Because of the characteristics of electronic circuits, all analog synthesizers introduce subtle imperfections into the waveform. These imperfections result in slightly rounding off the edges of the wave, or adding noise, and other artifacts — and they give each synthesizer its own special, unique sound.

Although a single oscillator is enough to generate the basic sawtooth, pulse (square) or other waves required for different types of musical instrument sounds, the PLG150-AN's VCO module provides far greater flexibility. The PLG150-AN's digital VCO creates mathematically exact waveforms.

However, the instrument also gives you a wide variety of tools (including Pulse Width Modulation and Edge) for introducing analog-like “imperfections” to the waveforms and making them much more complex and interesting.

The VCO of the PLG150-AN actually has two blocks: VCO 1 and VCO 2. With VCO 1, you can select a variety of waves, and it can be configured with one of three “sync modes” that syncs “master” and “slave” oscillators within the VCO 1. Thus, when the sync is on, the VCO 1 is actually two oscillators in one, and additional waves are available.

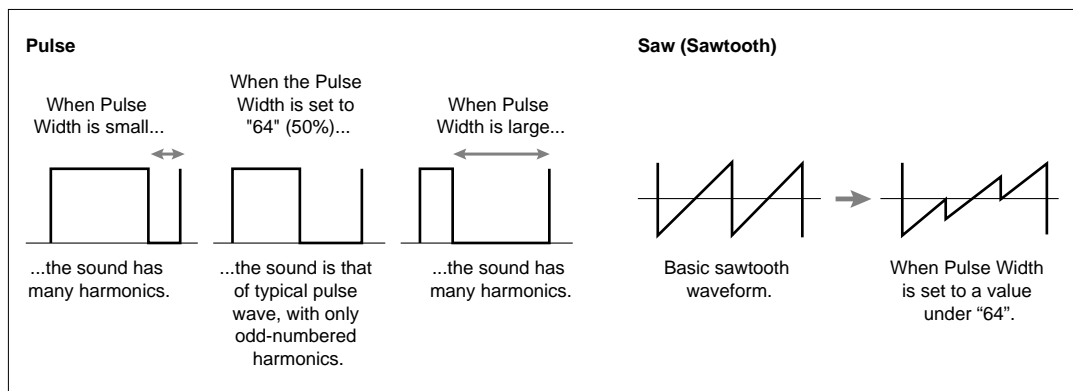
The VCO 1 is always fixed as the FM carrier, but the carrier can either be the master or slave oscillator depending on the selected algorithm, when Sync mode is set to on. The FM modulator can be selected from VCO2, the PEG, FEG, LFO1, LFO2 or others. The Pitch Envelope Generator (PEG) lets you determine how the pitch of the VCO changes over time, and the LFO can be used to modulate the VCO to create vibrato.

The PLG150-AN also has a second oscillator section: VCO 2. VCO 2 has many of the same waves and controls as does VCO 1, but differs slightly in the waves that are available. For certain waves, it also features special cross-modulation that generates complex harmonics by modulating the frequency of the oscillator. The VCO 2 can also be set (with the Sync parameter) to modulate the VCO 1.

### ■ Pulse Width and Pulse Width Modulation

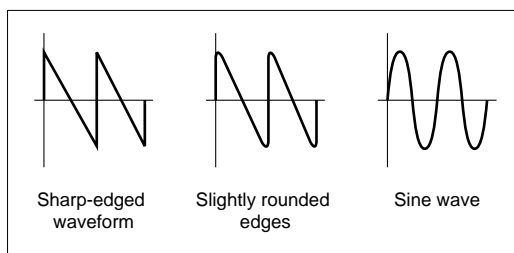
In conventional analog synthesizers, pulse width (PW) is used to change the shape of a pulse waveform. This changes the harmonics or overtones (which determine the timbre or tone) of the sound. Pulse width modulation (PWM) uses an LFO to periodically change the width, and hence, the harmonics.

The PLG150-AN lets you control not only the Pulse wave in this way, but also Saw and Mix (a combination of Saw and Pulse). In addition to using an LFO to modulate the Pulse Width, the PLG150-AN lets you create a “fat” chorus-like effect, depending on the parameter settings.



## ■ Edge

This useful parameter lets you make fine, subtle changes to the waveform. Higher Edge values produce a sharper waveform, resulting in a harder, harsher sound with many harmonics. Reducing the value makes the waveform rounder, producing a softer, warmer sound. (At the minimum value, this actually results in a sine wave.)

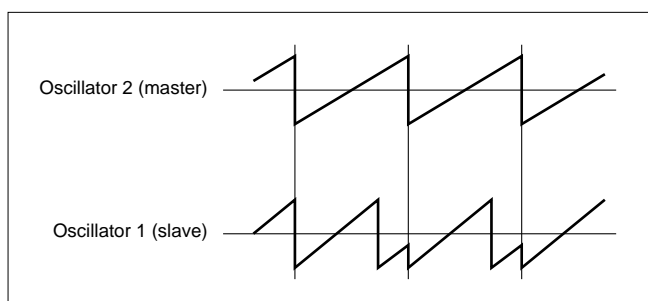


## ■ Oscillator Sync

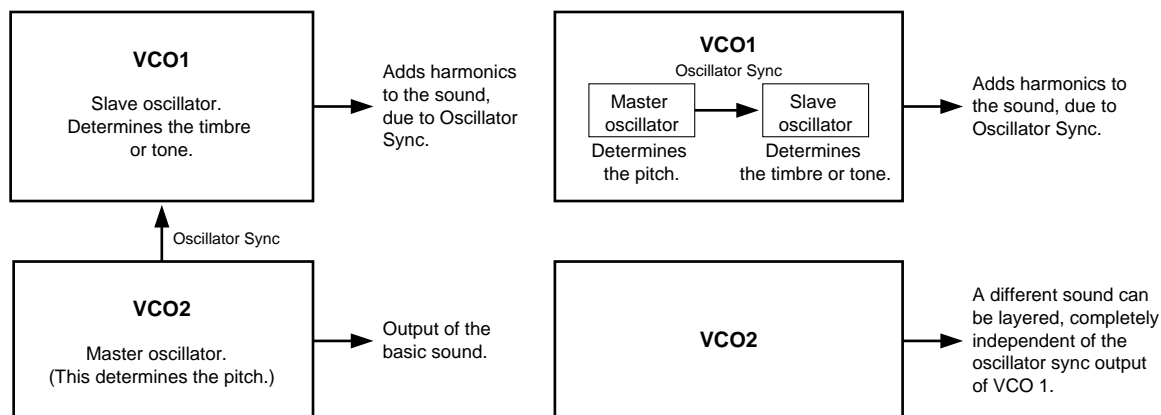
Oscillator Sync is another common function in analog synthesis that synchronizes one oscillator's waveform with that of another oscillator.

In the illustration below, the waveform of oscillator 1 is constantly reset so that it starts its wave cycle at the same phase point (the first position of the wave cycle) as oscillator 2. As a result, the waveform of oscillator 1 becomes more complex than normal, adding harmonics to the sound. (In the illustration below, the sound of oscillator 1 becomes brighter than what it would be originally.)

Here, oscillator 1 is referred to as the “slave” oscillator, while oscillator 2 is called the “master.” Changing the pitch of the master oscillator changes the pitch of the overall sound. On the other hand, changing the pitch of the slave oscillator changes the timbre or tone of the overall sound by altering the amount of harmonics.



Just as with conventional analog synthesizers, the PLG150-AN allows you to synchronize the oscillators of VCO 1 and VCO 2. What's more, it allows you to use Oscillator Sync with only VCO 1, since VCO 1 actually has two oscillators by itself.



## Using Oscillator Sync to lock VCO 1 to VCO2

This method is the same as on conventional analog synthesizers. The sound quality can be changed by giving VCO 1 and VCO 2 different pitches.

## Using Oscillator Sync within VCO 1

This method is unique to the PLG150-AN. Since VCO 1 and VCO 2 are independent, you can still use Oscillator Sync to get more harmonics, yet layer VCO 1 and VCO 2 to produce sound of even greater complexity and richness.

## ■ FM

FM uses the wave of one oscillator (called the “modulator”) to periodically change the pitch or frequency of another oscillator (called the “carrier”).

The FM generated sound is output by the carrier, and the type and amount of harmonics that are added to the sound differs depending on the ratio of the modulator and carrier frequencies.

On the PLG150-AN, the following can be used as the modulator: VCO 2, LFO, and each EG. The carrier is fixed to VCO 1.

## Noise, Ring Modulator and Feedback

In addition to the VCO 1 and VCO 2 oscillators, the PLG150-AN includes a Noise oscillator, plus Ring Modulator and Feedback controls. The levels of these five sound sources can be freely mixed, giving you a wide range of sonic possibilities and comprehensive sound shaping control.



**Avoid making drastic changes to Feedback, or setting the Feedback level to values at or near the maximum. Doing so could damage your speakers (and your ears!). If you hear any strange or unusual vibrations in your speakers as you are adjusting the Feedback level, immediately turn Feedback down.**

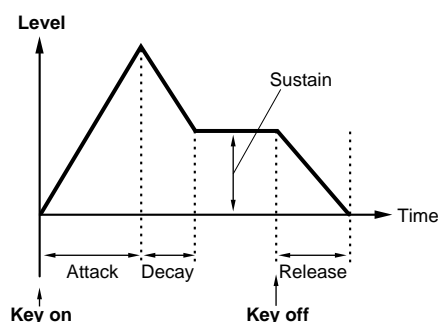
## VCF

Once the VCO 1, VCO 2, Ring Modulator, Noise and Feedback signals are mixed in the MIXER module, they can then be filtered by the VCF module. The VCF includes a comprehensive set of filters, including Low Pass Filter (LPF), High Pass Filter (HPF), Band Pass Filter (BPF) and Band Eliminate Filter (BEF). You can determine the Cutoff frequency of the VCF, as well as amount of Resonance, or emphasis around the frequency cutoff point. Resonance and Cutoff actually work interdependently with each other, and their overall effect depends also on the voice selected. On the PLG150-AN, you can adjust the Cutoff frequency over an exceptionally wide range. Also, high values for Resonance create a relatively warm analog-like quality.

The Filter Envelope Generator (FEG) lets you determine how the timbre of the signal changes over time, and the LFO1 or LFO2 can be used to modulate the VCF to create wah.

The FEG features four parameters:

Attack Time  
Decay Time  
Sustain Level  
Release Time

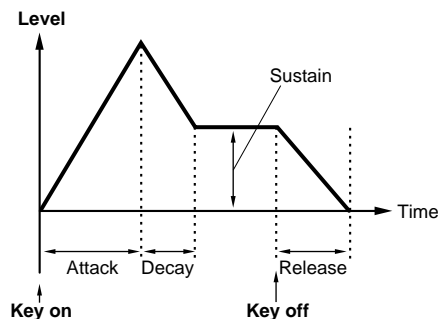


## VCA

The VCA module is where the overall output level of the signal is determined. The Amplitude Envelope Generator (AEG) lets you determine how the volume of the signal changes over time, and the LFO1 or LFO2 can be used to modulate the VCA to create tremolo.

The AEG features four parameters:

Attack Time  
Decay Time  
Sustain Level  
Release Time



## LFO 1, 2 and PEG, FEG

The LFO 1 and LFO 2 sections provide a sophisticated set of modulation possibilities, allowing you to modulate the VCO 1, VCO 2, VCA, and VCF sections in various ways and degrees.

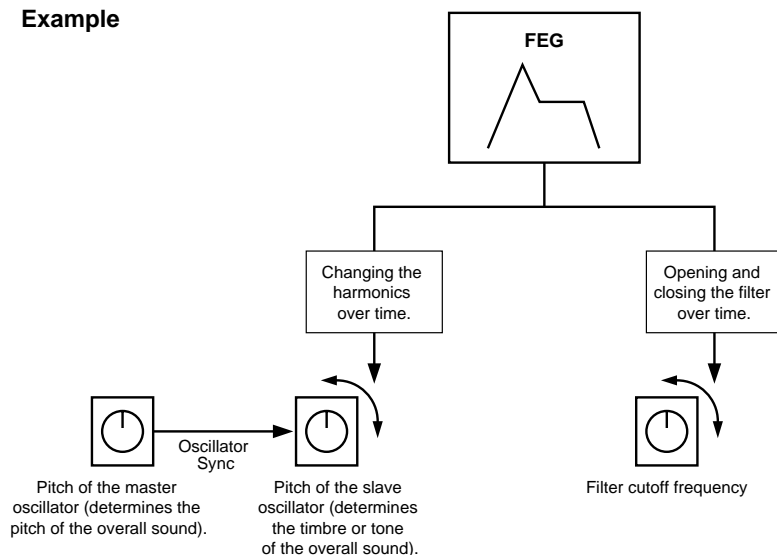
The LFO can be used to control:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Pmod (pitch of the oscillator)           | PWM (Pulse Width Modulation)               |
| Fmod (Cutoff frequency of the filter)    | Sync Pitch (pitch of the slave oscillator) |
| Amod (depth of the amplifier, or volume) | FM Depth                                   |

This gives you enormous flexibility in controlling and shaping the sound.

The PEG (Pitch EG) section lets you control the pitch of the VCO 1 and/or VCO 2 over time, with a conventional envelope generator. The FEG (Filter EG) gives you similar control over how the filter affects the sound over time. On the PLG150-AN, the PEG and FEG give you additional modulation control sources, providing the comprehensive and flexible control as found on vintage analog synthesizers — yet without the expense of additional modules and the complexity of dozens of patch cords.

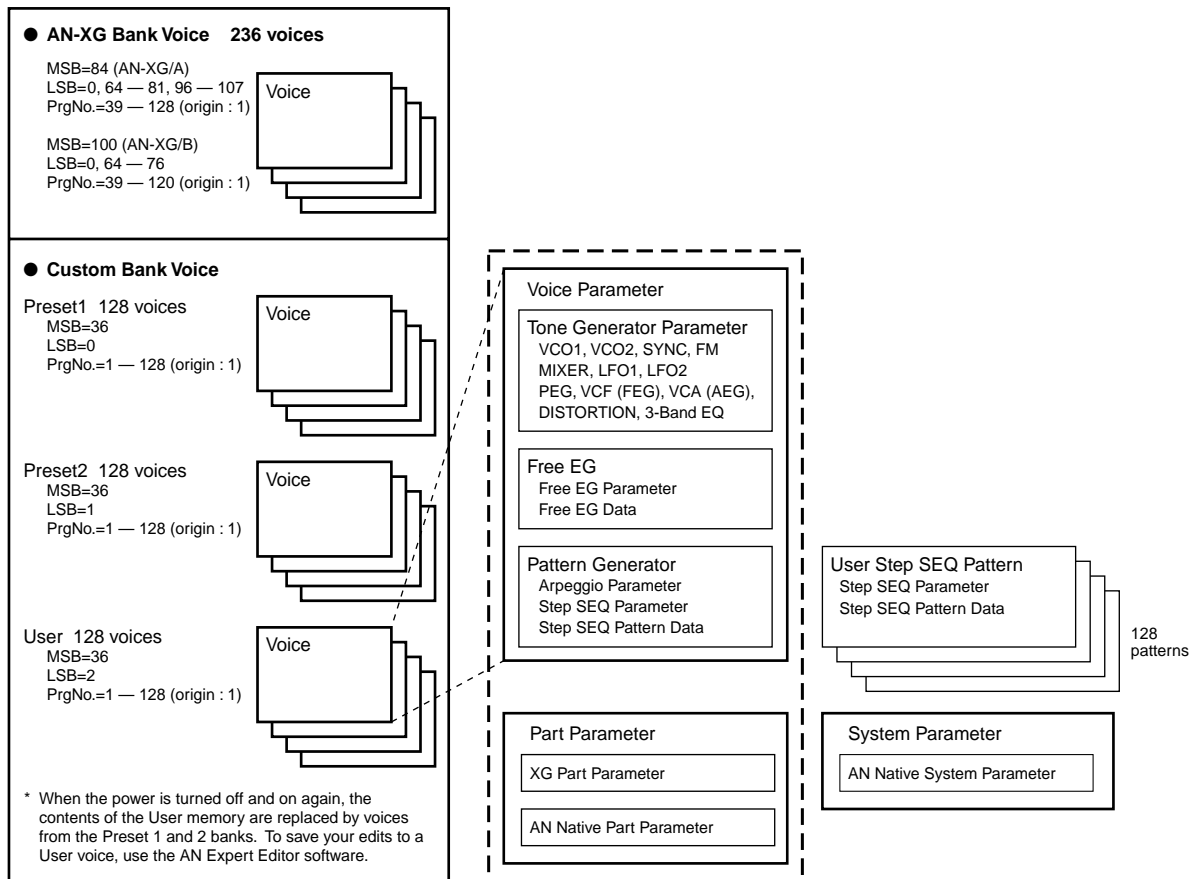
### Example



## Effects

The PLG150-AN also features an Effects section that includes Distortion and 3-Band EQ. These effects give you further sonic control over the AN voice, letting you apply and adjust distortion, and make detailed equalization settings.

# Memory Buffer Structure



# Specifications

## **TONE GENERATOR/MODULES :**

Analog Physical Modeling, 2VCO(OSCILLATOR & FM), Ring Modulator, Noise, VCF(FEG), VCA(AEG), PEG, 2LFO, Arpeggio/Step Sequencer Generator, 4 Track FreeEG

## **POLYPHONY :**

5 notes maximum (latest note priority; polyphony is expandable \*1)

\*1 Depending on the particular "mother" device, up to eight additional boards can be installed, for a total of 40-note polyphony. On the CS6x, for example, two boards can be installed for a maximum of 10 notes; on the MU128, three boards can be installed for a maximum of 15 notes.

## **NUMBER OF VOICES :**

236 XG voices (AN-XG/A, AN-XG/B)

256 Preset voices

128 User voices

## **INTERFACE :**

XG Plug-in connector

## **EFFECTOR :**

Guitar Amp.Simulator (Distortion)

3-Band EQ

XG Part EQ

**DIMENSIONS (W x H x D) :** 138.5 x 89.0 x 8.5mm

**WEIGHT :** 65g

**POWER REQUIREMENTS :** 320mA

**INCLUDED ITEMS :** Owner's Manual, Floppy disk (3)

\* Specifications subject to change without notice.

## About the Included Floppy Disks

The three included floppy disks contain editing software for the PLG150-AN as well as demonstration songs and Voice/Performance data for the "mother" device.

To use the editing software and transfer the song/Voice/Performance data to your particular "mother" device, you should have a computer (running Windows 95/98) with a MIDI interface, with the MIDI OUT on the interface connected to the MIDI IN of the "mother" device. You should also have XGworks (v3.0 or higher) or XGworks lite installed to your computer; this is necessary to use the editing software (page 17). For playing back the demonstration songs and transferring the Voice/Performance data, you can use any compatible sequence software (such as XGworks/XGworks lite) or hardware sequencer capable of sending bulk data. Insert Disk #1 into the computer and start the installation.

The following software is included on the disks:

## ■ AN Easy Editor (page 17)

## ■ AN Expert Editor (page 17)

## ■ Demonstration Songs

### (1) “AN Solo” (for Modular Synthesis Plug-in System devices:M\_Solo.MID) (for XG Plug-in System devices:X\_Solo.MID)

By: Katsunori Ujiie (Idecs, Inc.)

For: Modular Synthesis Plug-in System devices (CS6x, etc.) and XG Plug-in System devices (MU128, etc.)



To play this song with a Modular Synthesis Plug-in System device (such as the CS6x, etc.), first call up the Voice mode (press the VOICE button), then press PLG1 or PLG2 (depending on which slot the PLG150-AN board has been installed to), and select a voice.

### (2) “R&B” (R&B.MID)

By: Takashi Morio

For: XG Plug-in System devices (MU128, etc.)

### (3) “Old Tek” (Old\_Tek.MID)

By: Takashi Morio

For: XG Plug-in System devices (MU128, etc.)

### (4) “Progressive Rock” (Progrok.MID)

By: Katsumi Nagae (Idecs, Inc.)

For: XG Plug-in System devices (MU128, etc.)

### (5) “Trance” (Trance.MID)

By: Katsumi Nagae (Idecs, Inc.)

For: MU128/MU100/MU100R

## ■ Plug-in Voice Data for the CS6x/CS6R/S80 (Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)

This is Plug-in voice data, featuring a total of 64 voices that were created using the PLG150-AN Preset voices. When the PLG150-AN is installed to PLG1, select the file “PLG\_vce1.MID”; when the board is installed to PLG2, select the file “PLG\_vce2.MID.”



For a complete list of these voices, refer to the Plug-in Voice List (page 45) in the Owner's Manual.

## ■ Performance Data for the MU128/MU100/MU100R (XG Plug-in System)

This is Performance data, featuring a total of 64 Performances that were created using the PLG150-AN Preset voices (“AN\_Perf.MID”).



For a complete list of these Performances, refer to the Performance List (page 46) in the Owner's Manual.

# Installing the PLG150-AN

For detailed instructions on installing the PLG150-AN, refer to the owner's manual of the Plug-in-compatible "mother" device (e.g., CS6x, MU128, etc.).

## Included Items

The following items have been included in the package of your new PLG150-AN. Please make sure that you have them all before starting to setup and use the instrument. If an item is missing, contact the store or dealer from which you purchased the PLG150-AN.

- PLG150-AN board
- PLG150-AN Owner's Manual (this book)
- Three floppy disks

## Required and Recommended Items

In addition to the included items listed above, you should also have the following:

### **Synthesizer/Tone Generator/Sound Card Compatible with the Modular Synthesis or XG Plug-in Systems**

In order to use the PLG150-AN, you'll need a synthesizer, tone generator or sound card compatible with the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System or the XG Plug-in System. Compatible instruments include the CS6x, MU128, and the SW1000XG. The synthesizer/tone generator/sound card should also have an available slot or space for installing the PLG150-AN.

### **XGworks or XGworks lite Music Sequencing Software**

These software sequencers provide convenient tools for taking full advantage of the PLG150-AN, letting you create song data that automatically selects and plays back the AN voices. They also include the powerful AN Easy Editor and AN Expert Editor (see below) for editing and controlling the AN voices. XGworks lite is contained on a CD-ROM included with the CS6x, MU128, etc., and XGworks is contained on a CD-ROM included with the SW1000XG.

### **AN Easy Editor**

The AN Easy Editor is a special plug-in software module for XGworks and XGworks lite. It provides convenient easy-to-use control over the most important PLG150-AN settings and parameters. It also provides exceptionally intuitive editing, with a virtual “front panel” display that lets you change the settings with knobs and buttons.

Using the AN Easy Editor is just like using the Part editing controls on your tone generator — it indirectly and temporarily changes the AN voices without making changes to the original voice. The changed parameters can either be inserted into a song to automate sound changes, or can be saved as an AN parameter file for future recall. Continuous real-time parameter changes can be recorded to a song as well. The AN Easy Editor software is contained on the included floppy disks.

### **AN Expert Editor**

As with AN Easy Editor above, the AN Expert Editor is special software for use with XGworks and XGworks lite. It allows you to directly edit all of the AN voice settings and parameters from your computer. It also provides exceptionally intuitive editing, with a virtual “front panel” display that lets you change the settings with knobs, buttons and other controls.

More comprehensive than the AN Easy Editor above, the AN Expert Editor gives you convenient access to all of the PLG150-AN’s parameters, controls and functions. The changed parameters can either be inserted into a song to automate sound changes, or can be saved as an AN Expert Data file for future recall. Continuous real-time parameter changes can be recorded to a song as well. It also lets you save your edits directly as a User voice for future recall.

The AN Expert Editor software is contained on the included floppy disks.

# Installing and Starting the Plug-in Editor Software (Windows 95/98)

## Installing the Software

Double-click the “Setup.exe” file in the “plg-an” folder on the floppy disk to start the installation. Click “Next” or “Yes” and follow the subsequent instructions on the screen to complete the installation.

## Starting the AN Easy Editor

- 1 Start XGworks (or XGworks lite).
- 2 Click the “Plug-in” menu and select “AN Easy Editor.”  
Alternately, press Alt + P, then A, and ENTER. The “Select AN Part” dialog box appears.
- 3 Set the desired Part number and click “OK.”

The AN Easy Editor window appears.

If the PLG150-AN has been properly installed and all computer/MIDI connections have been properly made, operating the AN Easy Editor should directly affect the PLG150-AN. For details on using the AN Easy Editor, refer to the on-line help file that is included with the software.



When using a Modular Synthesis Plug-in System “mother” device, the Part assignment depends on which mode is used — Voice or Performance — and also on whether the PLG150-AN board is installed/assigned to PLG1 or PLG2, as described below.

When using the Voice mode:

Depending on which slot the PLG150-AN board has been installed to, press PLG1 or PLG2, then set the Part to “1” (no matter what the PLG1 or PLG2 assignment is).

When using the Performance (Multi) mode:

If the PLG150-AN board is assigned to PLG1, set the Part to “16.”

If the PLG150-AN board is assigned to PLG2, set the Part to “15.”

## Starting the AN Expert Editor

- 1 Start XGworks (or XGworks lite).
- 2 Click the “Plug-in” menu and select “AN Expert Editor.”

Alternately, press Alt + P, then A (twice), and ENTER.

The “Select AN Part” dialog box appears.



- 3 Set the desired Part number and click “OK.”

The AN Expert Editor window appears.



If the PLG150-AN has been properly installed and all computer/MIDI connections have been properly made, operating the AN Expert Editor should directly affect the PLG150-AN. For details on using the AN Expert Editor, refer to the on-line help file that is included with the software.



- To use the AN Expert Editor, your copy of XGworks must be version 1.05 or later. You can download the proper update of XGworks or XGworks lite from the Yamaha website (<http://www.yamaha.co.uk>).
- When using a Modular Synthesis Plug-in System “mother” device, the Part assignment depends on which mode is used — Voice or Performance — and also on whether the PLG150-AN board is installed/assigned to PLG1 or PLG2, as described below.

When using the Voice mode:

Depending on which slot the PLG150-AN board has been installed to, press PLG1 or PLG2, then set the Part to “1” (no matter what the PLG1 or PLG2 assignment is).

When using the Performance (Multi) mode:

If the PLG150-AN board is assigned to PLG1, set the Part to “16.”

If the PLG150-AN board is assigned to PLG2, set the Part to “15.”

# Selecting AN Voices (Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)

When the PLG150-AN is installed to a CS6x Control Synthesizer, the AN voices can be selected in the same way as the internal voices of the synthesizer.

**NOTE** The example displays used in the following explanations are all taken from the CS6x.

## Enabling and Selecting AN Voices

- 1 Press the **VOICE** button.
- 2 Press the appropriate **PLG** button (**PLG1** or **PLG2**, depending on which slot the PLG150-AN board has been installed to), then press the appropriate **BANK** button and **PROGRAM** button to select the desired Plug-in voice.

```
▼VCE Play> PLG1:001(A01)[--:Killer  ]  
EQLow-G EQMid-G EQHi-G -----
```

**NOTE** To select a different bank, simultaneously hold down the appropriate PLG button and turn knob C (or press the DEC/INC buttons) to select the desired bank.  
The bank is expressed in two numbers: MSB and LSB.

```
▼VCE Play> PLG1:001(A01)[--:Killer  ]  
BANK= 036/000
```

If a selected bank is not available, the bank letter indication in the display (A - H) will not change. For a list of the available banks and their MSB/LSB values, refer to the “AN-XG Voice Map” at the back of this manual (pages 43 — 44).

# Editing the AN Native Part Parameters (Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)



- Keep in mind that the parameter values and settings below represent offsets of the actual voice settings. This means that adjustments made to the parameters may not make much change in the actual sound, depending on the original settings of the voice. For parameter values, a setting of "0" results in no change, while positive and negative values increase and decrease the value respectively.
- The following explanations show how to edit the AN native part parameters when creating PLG voices, using the CS6x Control Synthesizer as an example. For information on storing the PLG voices with your particular Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible instrument, refer to the owner's manual of that instrument.

**1 Select the desired AN voice, as described in "Selecting AN Voices" on page 20.**

**2 Press the EDIT button.**

The EDIT menu display appears.

|            |       |     |            |        |
|------------|-------|-----|------------|--------|
| ▼GEN Name) | Pf-Sa | a-Z | 0-?        | Cursor |
| Common     |       |     | [--:Killer | ]      |

**3 Turn knob A clockwise until "Elem" is shown at the bottom left of the display.**

|              |          |            |
|--------------|----------|------------|
| ▼PLG Assign) | Bank     | Number     |
| Elem         | ▶036/000 | 1[Killer ] |

**4 Turn the PAGE knob clockwise until "PLG150-AN" is shown at the bottom left of the display.**

Keep turning the knob to select the different AN Part parameters, indicated just above knob C and knob 2.

|             |           |            |
|-------------|-----------|------------|
| ◆NTU Param) | Unison Sw | Arr/SEQ Sw |
| PLG150-AN   | Uce       | Off        |

**5 Use knobs C and 2 to select the desired parameter and change the value.**

Once one of the parameters is selected (the arrow cursor appears next to the value), you can also adjust the value with the DATA knob or the DEC/INC buttons.



- In order to store User voices on a Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible instrument that have been edited/created with the computer-based AN Expert Editor (or with the compatible instrument itself), you'll need to use an external memory device, such as a memory card. For details on storing voices, refer to the owner's manual of your Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible instrument.
- The actual parameter names may differ, depending on whether the instrument you are using is XG Plug-in System compatible or Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible. For details, refer to the Parameter List (XG / Modular Synthesis Plug-in System) on page 50.



You can use the Mono/Poly Mode and Portamento Switch parameters in tandem to create a smoother note-to-note sound when playing legato passages. To do this, set Mono/Poly Mode to "Mono" and Portamento Switch to "On." When set in this way, successively played notes do not retrigger the PEG, FEG or AEG, resulting in a smoother, more consistent sound.

# Selecting/Editing the AN System Parameters (Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)



The example displays used in the following explanations are all taken from the CS6x.

## 1 Press the **UTILITY** button.

The Utility Mode display appears.

|           |      |         |      |
|-----------|------|---------|------|
| ▼MSTR TG> | Vol  | NtShift | Tune |
| Sys       | ▶127 | + 0 +   | 0.0c |

## 2 Turn the **PAGE** knob clockwise until “PLG150-AN” is shown at the bottom left of the display.

Keep turning the knob to select the different AN System parameters, indicated just above knob C and knob 2.

|             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| ↕PLG1 MIDI> | Mrph Ctr1No | Mrph Pgm No |
| PLG150-AN   | 0           | 0           |

## 3 Use knobs **C** and **2** to select the desired AN System parameter and change the value.

Once one of the parameters is selected (the arrow cursor appears next to the value), you can also adjust the value with the DATA knob or the DEC/INC buttons.

# Selecting AN Voices (XG Plug-in System)

The PLG150-AN voices can be selected just like the voices of the XG tone generator. Keep in mind, though, that they can only be selected when the Sound Module Mode is set to XG or Performance. Also, the Part Assign parameter in the Utility mode (see below) must be set to the desired Part.

**NOTE** The example displays used in the following explanations are all taken from the MU128.

## Enabling and Selecting AN Voices

### 1 Set the Sound Module Mode to “XG” or “PFM” (Performance).

Press the MODE button and use the SELECT ◀/▶ buttons.

**NOTE** The Performance mode is not available on the SW1000XG.

### 2 Set the Part Assign parameter to the desired Part number.

To do this:

- 1) Press the UTIL button.
- 2) Select the “PLUGIN” menu (with the SELECT ▶ button) and press ENTER.
- 3) Select the “PLG150-AN” menu if necessary (with the SELECT ◀/▶ buttons), and press ENTER.
- 4) Select the Part Assign parameter (with the SELECT ◀ button), and use the VALUE -/+ buttons or dial to change the Part number.

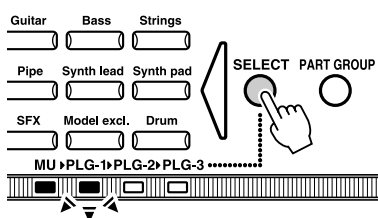
**NOTE** The Part Assign range for the XG mode is 1 - 16 and “off”; for the Performance mode, it is 1 - 4 and “off.”

Press the EXIT button to return to the Play mode.

This operation can also be quickly and conveniently done from the AN Easy Editor or AN Expert Editor (in XGworks).

### 3 Enable the PLG150-AN board for the desired Part.

First, make sure that the appropriate Part is selected (using the PART -/+ buttons), then press the SELECT button. The icon of the selected board appears in the display and the corresponding LED at the bottom of the panel (PLG-1, -2, or -3) flashes briefly.



## Selecting AN Voices (XG Plug-in System)

### 4 Select the desired bank number.

Move the cursor to the Bank Number parameter with the SELECT ◀/▶ buttons and use the VALUE -/+ buttons to select the desired bank.



Bank Number parameter

### 5 Select the desired voice number.

Move the cursor to the Voice (Program) Number parameter with the SELECT ◀/▶ buttons and use the VALUE -/+ buttons to select the desired voice.



Voices (and Voice banks) can also be selected by using the Voice Category buttons.

Alternately, you can select voices from a connected MIDI keyboard, or from sequencing software (such as XGworks) on a connected computer.

For a list of available voices and their bank/voice numbers, see page 43.

# Editing the AN Native Part Parameters (XG Plug-in System)

Any of the AN voices can be freely edited from the front panel with the AN Part parameters. These same parameters can also be edited from a computer using the AN Easy Editor software (in XGworks).

Keep in mind that changing the Part parameters does not permanently affect the original voice settings. The edits that you make here temporarily change the settings of the currently selected voice. When you select a different voice for the Part, the settings are applied to the newly selected voice.



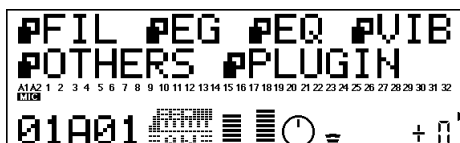
- The Part parameter settings cannot be saved in Multi Play mode. If you wish to save your Part parameter edits, do it from the Performance mode or the AN Easy Editor. If you wish to save your edits to a voice, use the AN Expert Editor software to edit the parameters of a voice, then save it as a User voice.
- The example displays used in the following explanations are all taken from the MU128.

## 1 Select the Part having the AN voice, then select the desired voice.

Select the appropriate Part with the PART +/- buttons, then, with the cursor at the Voice Number parameter, select the desired voice.



## 2 Press the EDIT button to enter the Edit mode.



## 3 Select the "PLUGIN" menu.

Use the SELECT ► button, then press the ENTER button. The PLG150-AN Edit menu appears.



## 4 Select the desired parameter.

Use the [SELECT ◀/▶] buttons.

## 5 Adjust the value or change the setting for the selected parameter.

Use the [VALUE +/-] buttons.

### 6 Return to the main Play display.

Press the [EXIT] button several times, or press the [PLAY] button once.



- When an AN voice is selected from one of the custom banks (Preset 1, Preset 2, or User), the AN voice's settings for the following parameters take precedence over the corresponding XG Part settings.

Mono/Poly Mode  
Pitch Bend Control  
Portamento Switch  
Portamento Time

In other words, the settings of these XG Part parameters (on an MU128, etc.) are replaced by those of the selected AN voice. Naturally, once the voice is selected, the Part parameter values can then be changed from the panel of the XG-compatible "mother" device (MU128, etc.), or by sending appropriate MIDI messages.

- When an AN voice is properly assigned to a Part on an XG-compatible "mother" device (MU128, etc.), the AN voice can be changed by editing the XG Part parameters from the panel. However, for the following XG Part parameters, changing the value has no effect on the sound (even though the value changes in the display).

PEG ReleTime (Pitch EG Release Time)  
PEG ReleLvl (Pitch EG Release Level)

# Selecting/Editing the AN System Parameters (XG Plug-in System)

The parameters that apply to the entire system of the PLG150-AN are included in the Utility mode menu of the XG tone generator.

**NOTE** The example displays used in the following explanations are all taken from the MU128.

## 1 Press the [UTIL] button.

The Utility mode menu appears.



## 2 Select the “PLUGIN” menu.

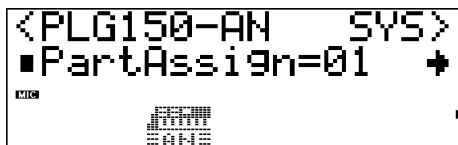
Use the [SELECT ►] button to highlight “PLUGIN,” then press the [ENTER] button.



## 3 Select the PLG150-AN board.

If the PLG150-AN board is the only one installed, “PLG150-AN” is already displayed and can be selected by pressing the [ENTER] button. If additional boards have been installed to the tone generator, you may need to select “PLG150-AN.” To do this, first use the [SELECT ◀/▶] buttons, then press [ENTER].

The System parameter menu for the PLG150-AN appears.



## 4 Select the desired parameter.

Use the [SELECT ◀/▶] buttons.

## 5 Adjust the value or change the setting for the selected parameter.

Use the [VALUE +/-] buttons.

## 6 Return to the main Play display.

Press the [EXIT] button several times, or press the [PLAY] button once.

## AN Native Part Parameters

Keep in mind that the parameter values and settings represent offsets of the actual voice settings. This means that the actual sound that results from the settings made here depends on the original settings of the voice.

Also keep in mind that these are “Part” parameters and as such, are temporary; they simply alter or offset the settings of the currently selected voice. The original voice settings are permanently maintained in memory.

For parameter values, a setting of “0” results in no change, while positive and negative values increase and decrease the value respectively.

Let’s look at a specific example. If the original Mix VCO1 Level parameter of the selected voice is set to 100, and you set the Mix VCO1 Level (below) to “-25,” the actual Mix VCO1 Level will become “75.” If you set it to “+10,” the value will become “110.” Naturally, this also means that the parameter value cannot be increased or decreased beyond its maximum or minimum values. In our example, Mix VCO1 Level values higher than “+27” have no effect on the sound, since the actual range is 0 — 127.



- Depending on the selected voice and the particular parameter being edited, the sound or actual parameter value of certain voices may change very little or not at all, even when the parameter value is changed drastically.
- For Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible devices, the voices you edit/create can be stored to the device as PLG voices. For details on storing voices, refer to the owner’s manual of your Modular Synthesis Plug-in System compatible instrument.

### ■ Unison Sw (Unison Switch)

**Settings:** vce (voice), off, on

This determines whether the Unison mode is on or off. Setting this to on is an instant way to get a “fat” analog-like lead sound. When Unison is on, the selected voice is layered with slightly detuned copies of itself, and set to play monophonically (one note at a time). When this is set to “vce” (voice), the default Unison Switch setting for the voice is used. In other words, the Unison mode will turn on and off automatically, depending on the selected voice.



- This setting overrides the Mono/Poly Mode parameter setting (of the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System PLG voice or the XG Part). Even if the PLG voice or the XG Part is set to “poly,” the voice will only play monophonically (with up to five voices sounding together) when Unison Switch is set to on.
- All voices in the AN-XG voice bank have a default Unison Switch setting of “off.” This means that setting this parameter to “vce” (voice) is the same as setting it to “off.”

## ■ Arp/SEQ Sw (Arpeggio/Step Sequencer Switch)

**Settings:** vce (voice), off, on

This determines whether the Arpeggio or Step Sequencer is on or off. When this is set to on, the Arpeggio or Step Sequencer function can be used. When this is set to “vce” (voice), the default Arpeggio/Step Sequencer Switch setting for the voice is used. In other words, the Arpeggio/Step Sequencer will turn on and off automatically, depending on the selected voice.



Refer to the Preset1/2 Bank Voice List (pages 38 — 41) for details on whether the Arpeggio or Step Sequencer is set to on or not for the selected voice.

## ■ Tempo

**Settings:** vce (voice), midi (midi clock), 40 - 240 bpm

This determines the tempo for the PLG150-AN's internal clock in beats per minute (bpm), over a range of 40 - 240 bpm. The Tempo setting controls the playback of both the Arpeggio and Step Sequencer. When Tempo is set to “midi,” the clock of the PLG150-AN can be controlled by the clock of an external MIDI device such as a music sequencer, connected to the MIDI IN terminal. When this is set to “vce” (voice), the default Tempo setting for the voice is used.

When the Free EG Length parameter is set to one of the “bar,” the Free EG sequence will be synchronized with the Tempo set here.

## ■ LFO2 Speed

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the speed of the LFO2 modulation. The higher the value, the greater the modulation speed.



The LFO1 speed is controlled by Vibrato Rate in the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System PLG voice and the XG Part parameters. (Refer to the manual of your specific synthesizer/tone generator.)

## ■ Sync Pitch (Oscillator Sync Pitch)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the pitch of the slave oscillator in semitones, available only when Sync is set to on. This lets you create a difference in pitch between master and slave oscillators and control the resulting harmonic interval.

Higher values increase the interval, and lower values result in a softer sound.



- To achieve a discernible result, make sure that the VCO1 Level (page 31) is set to an appropriately high value.
- For voices whose Oscillator Sync Mode parameter is set to off, this parameter cannot be changed (“\*\*\*\*\*” appears in the display).

## ■ FM Depth

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the amount of modulation created by the FM function. Higher values result in greater modulation depth.



- This parameter differs from that in FM Synthesis (such as used by DX-series synthesizers). Too deep of a setting will change the pitch of the voice.
- Depending on the selected voice, this parameter may not be changeable ("\*\*\*\*" appears in the display).

## ■ VCO Detune

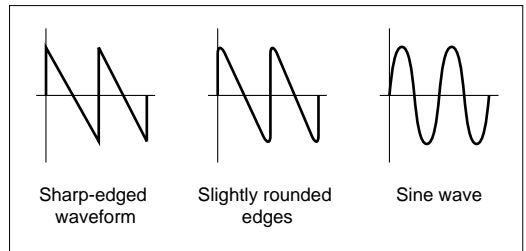
**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the amount of pitch difference between VCO1 and VCO2.

## ■ VCO1 Edge

**Range:** -64 — +63

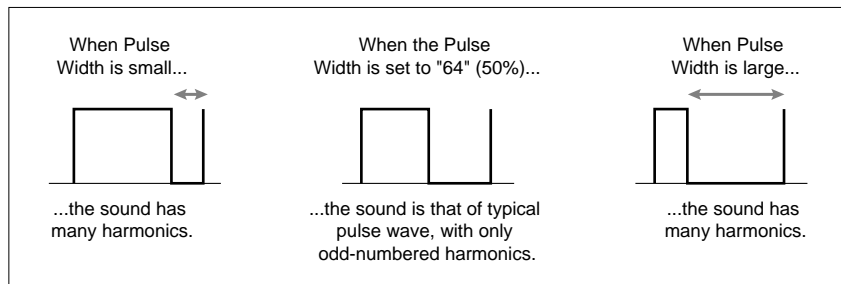
This determines the sharpness or smoothness of the edge of the VCO1 waveform. Higher (positive) values produce a sharper wave, resulting in a harsher sound. Lower (negative) values produce a rounder wave, resulting in a softer sound. A value of "-64" results in a sine wave.



## ■ VCO1 PW (Pulse Width)

**Range:** -64 — 0 — +63

This determines the width of the VCO1 pulse wave. Higher (positive) values produce more harmonics, resulting in a fatter sound. In general, pulse width is used to control the pulse wave; however, the PLG150-AN can use PW with other waves as well, for a wider possible variety of sounds than usual.



## ■ VCO1 PWMDp (Pulse Width Modulation Depth)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the amount of depth of the pulse width modulation of the VCO1, based on the PWM Source parameter. Higher (positive) values produce a deeper modulation.



For most of the voices, the PWM Source is set to LFO2, but for some voices this is set to LFO1 or another setting (depending on the selected voice).

## ■ VCO2 Edge

## ■ VCO2 PW (Pulse Width)

## ■ VCO2 PWMDp (Pulse Width Modulation Depth)

These parameters are the same as those of VCO1, described on pages 30 — 31.

## ■ Mix VCO1 (Mix VCO1 Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the balance of the VCO1 level in relation to the VCO2, Ring Modulator, and Noise levels. Higher values result in a higher VCO1 level. Set this to "-64" when not using VCO 1.

## ■ Mix VCO2 (Mix VCO2 Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the balance of the VCO2 level in relation to the VCO1, Ring Modulator, and Noise levels. Higher values result in a higher VCO2 level. Set this to "-64" when not using VCO 2.

## ■ Mix RingMd (Mix Ring Modulator Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the balance of the Ring Modulator level in relation to the VCO1, VCO2, Noise, and VCA Feedback levels. The higher the value, the greater the Ring Modulator level. When not using the Ring Modulator, set this value to "-64."



The Ring Modulator combines the VCO1 and VCO2 signals. It is particularly effective for producing dissonant interval sounds with a clangorous, or metallic effect.

## ■ Mix Noise (Mix Noise Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the balance of the Noise signal in relation to the VCO1, VCO2, Ring Modulator, and VCA Feedback levels. The higher the value, the greater the Noise Level. When not using Noise, set the level value to "-64."

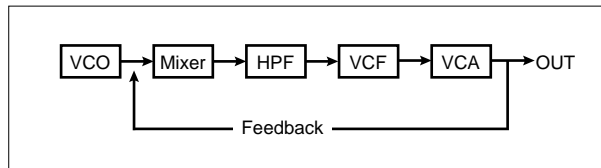


By mixing in Noise and using the AN Expert Editor to select an appropriate Filter Type (such as VCF, HPF, etc.), you can create a wide variety of unique "special effect" sounds.

## ■ Mix FdBack (Mix Feedback Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the level of feedback output from the VCA that is returned (or “fed back”) into the input of the mixer, causing the signal to build up in amplitude according to the level you set. Higher values increase the Feedback level, resulting in a fatter sound.



- Feedback should be applied slowly and with caution. Too much feedback can create extremely high frequencies, potentially resulting in damage to your speakers.
- Too much feedback may drastically change the VCF characteristics.

## ■ VCF FmodDp (Filter Modulation Depth)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the depth of the filter modulation of the VCF by the LFO1 or LFO2 (depending on the voice selected). Filter Modulation adds a cyclical change to the filter cutoff frequency to create a wah effect. Higher (positive) values widen the range of the cutoff frequency change.

## ■ FEG Depth (Filter EG Depth)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the range of movement of the cutoff frequency. Higher (positive) values increase the FEG Depth. This must be set to a proper level for the FEG parameters (Attack, Decay, Sustain, and Release) to have an effect on the sound.

## ■ FEG Attack (Filter EG Attack Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the attack time of the FEG, which is the time it takes for the signal to reach its maximum cutoff frequency level after a key is pressed (key on). Higher values produce a longer Attack time.

## ■ FEG Decay (Filter EG Decay Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the decay time of the FEG, which is the time it takes for the signal to reach its sustain level from the maximum level while a key is held. Higher values produce a longer Decay time.

### ■ FEG Sustin (Filter EG Sustain Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the level of sustain of the FEG, which is the fixed level of the cutoff frequency maintained as long as the key is held. Higher values increase the Sustain level.

### ■ FEG Releas (Filter EG Release Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the release time of the FEG, which is the time it takes for the filter to reach a level of “0” after a key is released (key off). Higher values increase the Release time.

### ■ VCA AmodDp (VCA Amplitude Modulation Depth)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the depth of the amplitude modulation of the VCA by the LFO1 or LFO2 (depending on the voice selected). Amplitude Modulation adds a cyclical change to the volume level to create a tremolo effect. Higher (positive) values widen the range of the volume change.

### ■ AEG Attack (Amplitude EG Attack Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the attack time of the AEG, which is the time it takes for the signal to reach its maximum volume level after a key is pressed (key on). Higher values produce a longer Attack time.

### ■ AEG Decay (Amplitude EG Decay Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the decay time of the AEG, which is the time it takes for the signal to reach its sustain level from the maximum level while a key is held. Higher values produce a longer Decay time.

### ■ AEG Sustin (Amplitude EG Sustain Level)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the level of sustain of the AEG, which is the level at which the volume will be maintained as long as the key is held. Higher values increase the Sustain level.

### ■ AEG Releas (Amplitude EG Release Time)

**Range:** -64 — +63

This determines the release time of the AEG, which is the time it takes for the signal to reach a level of “0” after a key is released (key off). Higher values increase the Release time.

### ■ Dist Drive (Distortion Drive)

**Range:** off, -63 — +63

This determines the amount of distortion “drive” for the guitar amplifier simulation effect block. The higher the value, the greater the degree of distortion in the sound. When this is set to “off,” the guitar amplifier simulation block is bypassed, regardless of the setting of the selected voice.

### ■ AC1CtrlPrm (AC1 Control Parameter Number)

**Settings:** off, P:1 — P:46

This determines which PLG150-AN parameter number is to be controlled by the Assignable Controller (AC1). This allows you to continuously control any one of the PLG150-AN parameters in real time with the desired MIDI controller (modulation wheel, breath controller, foot controller, etc.). For a list of the parameters that can be controlled, see page 49. When this is set to “off,” AC1 control over the PLG150-AN is disabled.



The actual controller that is used to affect the PLG150-AN is determined by the Assignable Controller 1 Control Change Number parameter (in the Modular Synthesis Plug-in System PLG voice or the XG Part parameters). Refer to the relevant section in the manual of your specific synthesizer/tone generator.

### ■ AC1CtrlDp (AC1 Control Depth)

**Range:** -64 — drct (direct) — +63

This determines the depth over which the AC1 controller affects the specified PLG150-AN parameter (set in AC1 Control Parameter Number above).

When the Control Depth is set to “drct,” the Direct Control function is enabled, allowing you to directly edit the parameter assigned to the controller within its original range.

## AN System Parameters

### ■ Part Assign

**Settings:** 01 — 16, off

This determines the Part to which the PLG150-AN voice is assigned. If a Part is not properly assigned here, none of the PLG150-AN voices can be selected for the Part. (This applies to XG Plug-in System compatible “mother” devices.)



The PLG150-AN voices can only be assigned to a single Part.

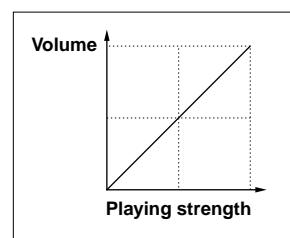
## ■ Vel Curve (Velocity Curve)

**Settings:** norm, soft1, soft2, easy, wide, hard

This determines how key velocity (the strength at which the keys are played) affects the volume of the voices. Six different preset velocity “curves” let you quickly tailor the response to your playing preferences.

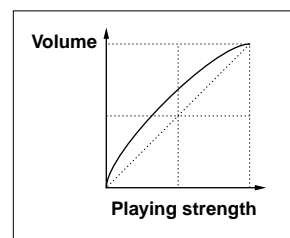
- **norm (Normal)**

The volume of the sound changes in direct proportion to the strength at which you play the keyboard.



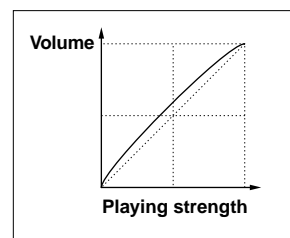
- **soft1**

Compared to “norm,” this curve produces greater volume in the soft velocity range, making it suitable for players having a light touch.



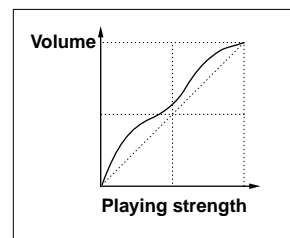
- **soft2**

This curve also produces greater volume in the soft velocity range, but is less pronounced than “soft1” above.



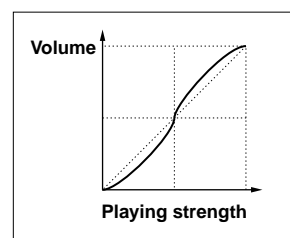
- **easy**

This curve also produces greater volume in the soft velocity range, but results in a more consistent, stable response throughout the entire velocity range than the other “soft” curves.



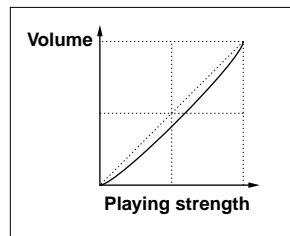
- **wide**

This curve decreases the volume for softer velocities and increases it for stronger velocities, resulting in a wider dynamic range overall.



- **hard**

Compared to “norm,” this curve produces greater volume in the hard (strong) velocity range, making it suitable for players having a heavy touch.



## ■ Mrph CtrlNo (Morphing Control Change Number)

**Settings:** off, 1 — 95, AT

This determines which MIDI controller (modulation wheel, breath controller, foot controller, etc.) is used to “morph” or crossfade between two different voices.

Morphing is an exceptionally powerful function that allows you to use any MIDI controller to “morph” or crossfade between two distinct voices — in real time as you play. Naturally, the controller data can be recorded to a sequencer for automated morphing within a song as well.

Any one of the 95 control change numbers can be used as the Morphing controller. When this is set to “AT,” channel after touch (the amount of pressure you apply to the keys while holding them down), is used to morph between voices. When this is set to “off,” the Morphing function is cancelled.



The Morphing function affects the following voice parameters:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| [PEG]   | PEG Attack Time, PEG Decay Time, PEG Depth                           |
| [LFO]   | LFO1 Speed, LFO2 Speed, LFO1 Delay                                   |
|         | VCO1 Pmod Depth, VCO2 Pmod Depth, VCA Mod Depth, VCF Mod Depth       |
| [SYNC]  | Sync Pitch Control Depth   |
| [FM]    | FM Depth   |
| [VCO1]  | VCO1 Pitch, VCO1 Fine, PWM Depth, PW, Edge, Sync Pitch               |
| [VCO2]  | VCO2 Pitch, VCO2 Fine, PWM Depth, PW, Edge                           |
| [MIXER] | VCO1 Level, VCO2 Level, Noise Level, Ring Mod. Level, Feedback Level |
| [VCF]   | VCF Cutoff, Resonance, Key Track, HPF Cutoff, FEG Velocity Sense     |
|         | FEG Depth, FEG Attack, FEG Decay, FEG Sustain, FEG Release           |
| [VCA]   | Volume, Veleocity Sense,   |
|         | AEG Attack, AEG Decay, AEG Sustain, AEG Release                      |

Parameters not listed here do not respond to the Morphing control and remain fixed at the values set for the currently selected voice (not the Morphing voice).

## ■ Mrph Pgm No (Morphing Program Number)

**Range:** 001 — 128

## ■ MrphBankLSB (Morphing Bank Select LSB Number)

**Range:** 000 — 002 (when set to Custom; MSB = 036)

000 — 107 (when set to AN-XG/A; MSB = 084)

000 — 076 (when set to AN-XG/B; MSB = 100)

## ■ MrphBankMSB (Morphing Bank Select MSB Number)

**Settings:** 036 (Custom), 084 (AN-XG/A), 100 (AN-XG/B)

These parameters are used together to select the “second” voice for the Morphing function. The currently selected voice (called up from the panel or by MIDI) is paired with the voice selected here, letting you “morph” between them.

Each voice is assigned to a different program number — up to a maximum of 128. Each group of 128 voices is assigned to a different voice bank, selectable with the LSB and MSB parameters.

Normally, you should set these parameters in the following order:

- 1) Bank Select MSB (for the Custom, AN-XG/A, or AN-XG/B bank sets)
- 2) Bank Select LSB (for the specific bank)
- 3) Program Number (for the specific voice)



- When the Morphing Control Change Number parameter is set to “off,” the morphing function is cancelled.
- The available range of voices (program numbers) may differ, depending on the selected bank (MSB and LSB).
- The available range of LSB values may differ, depending on the selected MSB value.

## ■ AN CtrlNo.1 (AN Control Change Number - Assignable Controller 1)

## ■ AN CtrlNo.2 (AN Control Change Number - Assignable Controller 2)

## ■ AN CtrlNo.3 (AN Control Change Number - Assignable Controller 3)

## ■ AN CtrlNo.4 (AN Control Change Number - Assignable Controller 4)

**Settings:** off, 1 — 95, AT

This determines which MIDI controller (modulation wheel, breath controller, foot controller, etc.) is used for each of the four Assignable Controllers (AC 1 - AC 4). Any one of the 95 control change numbers can be used as the controller.

The Assignable Controllers can be used to affect various parameters, such as the filter, volume, or the Distortion. Naturally, for optimum control, each of these should be set to different values, and they should be different from the Morphing Control Change Number parameter above.

When this is set to “AT,” channel after touch (the amount of pressure you apply to the keys while holding them down), is used to change the selected parameter. When this is set to “off,” the selected Assignable Controller has no effect.



For a list of the available parameters that can be controlled with the Assignable Controllers, refer to the Voice List on pages 38 — 41.

## ■ Preset 1 Bank Voice List (Bank Select MSB = 36, LSB = 0)

| No. | VoiceName | Category | Key Assign |        | Pattern Generator |        | AN AC1                     | AN AC2                   | AN AC3                 | AN AC4                 |
|-----|-----------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|     |           |          | Mode       | Unison | Type              | Switch | ( Default CC#41 )          | ( Default CC#42 )        | ( Default CC#43 )      | ( Default CC#44 )      |
| 1   | Killer    | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch Dp              | FEG Decay                | FEG Sustain            | VCF Cutoff             |
| 2   | Cream     | Ba       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Sustain              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 3   | 2001      | Ba       | Legato     | On     | Techno-B          |        | Sync Pitch                 | FEG Decay                | FEG Sustain            | VCF Cutoff             |
| 4   | Uni Saw   | Ba       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Sustain              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 5   | Ruff      | Ba       | Mono       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCF Mod Dp                 | Dist. Dry/Wet            | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 6   | Squeaky   | Ba       | Legato     |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Level, Ring Mod     | LFO2 Speed             | HPF Cutoff             |
| 7   | BiggMac   | Ba       | Mono       |        | UpDwBOct1         |        | VCF Mod Dp                 | FEG Attack               | FEG Decay              | VCF Cutoff             |
| 8   | Monty     | Ba       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge                  | LFO2 Speed               | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 9   | Insomnia  | Ba       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCA Feedback, VCA Volume | PEG Depth              | HPF Cutoff             |
| 10  | Maise     | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 PW                | FEG Attack             |
| 11  | Bombastc  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | PulseLine         |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Sustain              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 12  | ANSyncLd  | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpDwBOct4         |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 PW, VCO2 PW         | Dist. Dry/Wet          | LFO2 Speed             |
| 13  | Squeamer  | Ld       | Legato     |        | PulseLine         |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 14  | Dre-full  | Ld       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | VCO2 PWM Dp                | VCF Mod Dp               | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 15  | Faaat     | Ld       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Sustain              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 16  | VA Pig    | Ld       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                 | HPF Cutoff               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 17  | Lipstick  | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct4            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | VCF Mod Dp               | FEG Attack             | HPF Cutoff             |
| 18  | HardBrss  | Br       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO1 Pmod Dp, VCO2 Pmod Dp | Portmnt Time             | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 19  | ToToHorn  | Br       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | Sync Picth                 | VCO2 Edge                | VCA Feedback           | FEG Attack             |
| 20  | So-Lina   | St       | Poly       |        | DwOct2            |        | FEG Release                | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 21  | MultiSaw  | St       | Poly       |        | DwOct4            |        | VCO1 Edge                  | VCO1 Mix                 | Noise Level            | HPF Cutoff             |
| 22  | Contnent  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | Noise Level              | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 23  | PWMSweep  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 PWM Dp, VCO2 PWM Dp | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 24  | Laos      | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCA Feedback           | LFO1 Speed, LFO2 Speed |
| 25  | CyberBag  | Fx       | Poly       |        | DAHouSe           |        | Sync Pitch                 | Dist. Dry/Wet            | VCO1 Level             | HPF Cutoff             |
| 26  | Unstable  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | Dist. Dry/Wet          | Portmnt Time           |
| 27  | Fire      | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Pmod Dp               | VCF Mod Dp               | LFO2 Speed             | FEG Decay              |
| 28  | Jack      | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | LFO1 Speed                 | Dist. Dry/Wet            | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 29  | ULTSound  | Dr       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp              | VCA Feedback             | VCO1 Level             | PEG Decay              |
| 30  | HiQ Reso  | Pc       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | FEG Decay                  | Noise Level              | Dist. Dry/Wet          | VCF Cutoff             |
| 31  | Fumble    | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 X-Mod Dp          | HPF Cutoff             |
| 32  | Invade    | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Noise Level                | VCO1 Level, VCO2 Level   | FEG Attack             | FEG Depth              |
| 33  | FreeEdge  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch Dp              | PEG Depth                | PEG Decay              | VCF Cutoff             |
| 34  | Touch     | Se       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp              | AEG Attack               | AEG Decay              | AEG Release            |
| 35  | Chemical  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | FM Depth                 | LFO1 Speed             | HPF Cutoff             |
| 36  | AnalgAge  | Se       | Mono       |        | UpOct1            |        | FEG Attack                 | FEG Decay                | FEG Depth              | LFO1 Delay, LFO1 Speed |
| 37  | Fat Run   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Mix                   | FEG Decay                | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 38  | Power     | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet              | FEG Attack               | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 39  | Metallic  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCA Feedback               | Noise Level              | FEG Depth              | FEG Decay              |
| 40  | Zebedee   | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | VCA Feedback             | FEG Attack             | FEG Sustain            |
| 41  | ANSynBas  | Ba       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO2 Edge                  | VCO1 Level               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 42  | RealMini  | Ba       | Legato     |        | UpDwBOct1         |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | VCF Mod Dp               | FEG Decay, FEG Release | Portmnt Time           |
| 43  | Chamleon  | Ba       | Legato     |        | Techno-B          |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | VCF Mod Dp               | FEG Decay, FEG Release | Portmnt Time           |
| 44  | Maxx      | Ba       | Legato     |        | DwOct2            |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Sustain              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 45  | BlapMoth  | Ba       | Mono       |        | Techno-B          |        | FEG Attack                 | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 46  | Prphic1   | Ba       | Legato     | On     | SyncopaB          |        | FEG Depth                  | FEG Decay                | FEG Sustain            | Portmnt Time           |
| 47  | Prphic2   | Ba       | Mono       | On     | UpOct1            |        | PEG Depth                  | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 48  | Wonder    | Ba       | Legato     |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO2 Edge                  | VCO1 Level               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 49  | Slum      | Ba       | Legato     |        | BassLineC         |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCF Mod Dp               | VCO1 Edge              | VCO1 PW                |
| 50  | X-Bass    | Ba       | Legato     | On     | UpDwBOct2         |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp              | VCA Feedback, VCA Volume | Dist. Dry/Wet          | HPF Cutoff             |
| 51  | DustedUp  | Ba       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback           | HPF Cutoff             |
| 52  | FootBase  | Ba       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Depth                | VCO2 Level             | Dist. Dry/Wet          |
| 53  | Mini Low  | Ba       | Legato     |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 PWM Dp              | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 54  | DuckBass  | Ba       | Legato     |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO2 Edge                  | VCO1 Level               | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 55  | 10thTone  | Ba       | Poly       |        | Techno-D          |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge       | Portmnt Time             | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 56  | DuckBas2  | Ba       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO2 Edge                  | VCO1 Level               | HPF Cutoff             | VCF Cutoff             |
| 57  | BirdWrld  | Ba       | Mono       | On     | UpDwAOct4         |        | FEG Decay                  | FEG Depth                | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 58  | Woodbass  | Ba       | Poly       |        | BassLineA         |        | Sync Pitch                 | Dist. Dry/Wet            | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 59  | RubbaBas  | Ba       | Mono       |        | SyncoEcho         |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 60  | Smooth    | Ba       | Legato     |        | TekkEchoA         |        | VCO2 Edge                  | VCO2 PW                  | VCA Mod Dp             | HPF Cutoff             |
| 61  | Smoovey   | Ba       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 62  | Zed Bass  | Ba       | Poly       |        | UpDwBOct1         |        | VCF Mod Dp                 | Dist. Dry/Wet            | VCF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 63  | Oizo      | Ba       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                 | Sync Pitch Dp            | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge   | VCA Feedback           |
| 64  | Dog Bass  | Ba       | Legato     |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO2 Edge                  | Ring Mod                 | HPF Cutoff             | Resonance              |
| 65  | Stranger  | Ba       | Legato     |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch, Sync Pitch Dp  | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback           | HPF Cutoff             |
| 66  | Hardstep  | Ba       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 Edge              | PEG Decay              |

| No. | VoiceName | Category | Key Assign |        | Pattern Generator |        | AN AC1<br>( Default CC#41 )        | AN AC2<br>( Default CC#42 )                            | AN AC3<br>( Default CC#43 ) | AN AC4<br>( Default CC#44 ) |
|-----|-----------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|     |           |          | Mode       | Unison | Type              | Switch |                                    |  |                             |                             |
| 67  | Stevie    | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge                          | Dist. Dry/Wet  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 68  | Pulsate   | Ld       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | Portmnt Time   | HPF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 69  | Silent    | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpDwBOct2         |        | VCO1 Edge                          | VCF Mod Dp   | VCA Mod Dp                  | Portmnt Time                |
| 70  | KnivesLd  | Ld       | Mono       |        | SyncopaA          |        | VCO1 Edge                          | VCO1 PW  | VCO2 Level                  | FEG Decay                   |
| 71  | Pulser    | Ld       | Legato     |        | Techno-B          |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCO2 X-Mod Dp  | VCO1 PW                     | FEG Decay                   |
| 72  | Sliver    | Ld       | Poly       |        | PulseLine         |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCF Mod Dp   | FEG Attack                  | VCF Cutoff,<br>Resonance    |
| 73  | Lucky     | Ld       | Legato     | On     | UpOct4            |        | VCO1 PW,<br>VCO2 PW,<br>VCA Volume | VCA Mod Dp   | LFO1 Speed                  | Portmnt Time                |
| 74  | ANPopcrn  | Ld       | Mono       |        | BassLineA         |        | VCO2 Level                         | FEG Depth  | Portmnt Time                | Resonance                   |
| 75  | X-mod     | Ld       | Poly       |        | Techno-A          |        | VCO1 Level,<br>VCA Volume          | VCO2 X-Mod Dp  | VCA Feedback,<br>VCA Volume | LFO2 Speed                  |
| 76  | Caner     | Ld       | Poly       |        | TekkEchoB         |        | VCO1 Pmod Dp                       | Dist. Dry/Wet,<br>VCF Cutoff                           | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 77  | ANSyncHd  | Ld       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | Sync Pitch                         | Dist. Dry/Wet  | LFO1 Speed                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 78  | Chick     | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpDwBOct4         |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCF Mod Dp,<br>LFO1 Speed,<br>VCF Cutoff,<br>Resonance | HPF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 79  | Susy      | Ld       | Poly       |        | DwOct4            |        | Sync Pitch                         | Dist. Dry/Wet  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 80  | EarthLd   | Ld       | Poly       |        | RandmOct4         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | Portmnt Time   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 81  | P-5 Saw   | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | Portmnt Time   | HPF Cutoff                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 82  | Rock It   | Ld       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Detune                        | VCO2 Edge  | LFO2 Speed                  | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 83  | DirtySaw  | Ld       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | FEG Decay                          | VCF Mod Dp   | PEG Decay                   | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 84  | Rhubarb   | Ld       | Mono       |        | Techno-D          |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | Portmnt Time   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 85  | J.Hammer  | Ld       | Legato     |        | DwOct2            |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 Edge  | LFO2 Speed                  | Portmnt Time                |
| 86  | X-mod 2   | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpOct4            |        | VCO1 Edge                          | VCO2 X-Mod Dp  | VCA Feedback,<br>VCA Volume | LFO2 Speed                  |
| 87  | PitchMan  | Ld       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | FEG Sustain                        | PEG Depth  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 88  | Hyprtune  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | DAHouse           |        | FEG Decay                          | FEG Sustain  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 89  | EarthLd2  | Ld       | Legato     |        | Techno-B          |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | Portmnt Time   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 90  | Fhomhair  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                         | FM Depth   | VCO2 Edge                   | PEG Decay                   |
| 91  | On One    | Ld       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           |        | VCA Feedback,<br>VCA Volume        | Dist. Dry/Wet,<br>VCA Volume                           | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 92  | ANCaliop  | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct4            |        | VCO1 PW,<br>VCO2 PW,<br>VCA Volume | VCA Mod Dp   | LFO1 Speed                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 93  | AN Chiff  | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | VCA Feedback,<br>VCA Volume        | Dist. Dry/Wet  | HPF Cutoff                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 94  | Pastel    | Ld       | Poly       |        | PulseLine         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | FEG Attack   | FEG Decay                   | FEG Sustain                 |
| 95  | Chromes   | Ld       | Legato     |        | Techno-B          |        | Sync Pitch                         | FM Depth   | HPF Cutoff                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 96  | MegaDron  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | UpOct1            |        | FEG Attack                         | FEG Decay  | FEG Sustain                 | FEG Release                 |
| 97  | Metal Ld  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | BassLineC         |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge                                | PEG Decay                   | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 98  | Hardily   | Ld       | Mono       | On     | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | Dist. Dry/Wet,<br>VCA Volume                           | PEG Decay                   | HPF Cutoff,<br>VCA Feedback |
| 99  | Billy     | Ld       | Poly       |        | PulseLine         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | FEG Attack   | FEG Decay                   | FEG Sustain                 |
| 100 | Funky     | Ld       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCO2 X-Mod Dp,<br>VCO2 Level                           | Dist. Dry/Wet               | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 101 | Sun Head  | Ld       | Legato     | On     | Techno-B          |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCO1 Detune,<br>VCO2 PW                                | VCA Feedback,<br>VCA Volume | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 102 | AN VoxLd  | Ld       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCF Mod Dp                         | Noise Level  | VCA Feedback                | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 103 | Abacab    | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpOct2            |        | FM Depth                           | VCF Mod Dp   | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge     | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 104 | Mr.Hook   | Ld       | Poly       |        | BassLineA         |        | FEG Decay                          | PEG Depth  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 105 | SupaSync  | Ld       | Mono       |        | BassLineB         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | Sync Pitch Dp  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 106 | Fatty     | Br       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCA Feedback   | HPF Cutoff                  | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 107 | MajorBrs  | Br       | Poly       |        | SyncEcho          |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 PWM Dp  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 108 | Bronze    | Br       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct1         |        | Sync Pitch                         | PEG Decay  | Portmnt Time                | Resonance                   |
| 109 | ANSoftBr  | Br       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct4         |        | HPF Cutoff                         | VCF Mod Dp   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 110 | SlowBras  | Br       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | FEG Attack                         | FEG Sustain  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 111 | Analog    | St       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 Pmod Dp   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 112 | Chocolate | St       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | Sync Pitch                         | Portmnt Time   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 113 | Stringer  | St       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge                                | LFO2 Speed                  | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 114 | Lush      | St       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                         | PEG Decay  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 115 | Bonn      | St       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCF Mod Dp   | VCO1 Mix                    | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 116 | PWMStrng  | St       | Poly       |        | UpDwBOct2         |        | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCF Mod Dp   | VCO2 Level                  | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 117 | AnaStrng  | St       | Poly       |        | DwOct2            |        | VCF Mod Dp                         | HPF Cutoff   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 118 | StrngPad  | St       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                         | VCA Feedback   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 119 | Hardcore  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCA Feedback   | Portmnt Time                | HPF Cutoff                  |
| 120 | Kangaroo  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | FEG Attack                         | FEG Depth  | FEG Decay,<br>FEG Release   | HPF Cutoff,<br>VCA Volume   |
| 121 | AcidSeq1  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Edge                          | VCA Feedback   | FEG Attack                  | Portmnt Time                |
| 122 | AcidSeq2  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Portmnt Time                       | FEG Depth  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 123 | Harmsync  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Edge,<br>VCO2 Edge            | VCA Feedback,<br>HPF Cutoff                            | Portmnt Time                | VCF Cutoff                  |
| 124 | KickLine  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                         | FEG Decay  | FEG Sustain                 | Resonance                   |
| 125 | Free Cut  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch Dp                      | FEG Decay  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 126 | ElecGroov | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                         | FEG Decay  | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 127 | ANSeqBas  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet                      | FEG Attack   | VCF Cutoff                  | Resonance                   |
| 128 | Cool man  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                         | VCO1 PWM Dp  | FEG Depth                   | Dist. Dry/Wet               |

## ■ Preset 2 Bank Voice List (Bank Select MSB = 36, LSB = 1)

| No. | VoiceName | Category | Key Assign |        | Pattern Generator |        | AN AC1               | AN AC2                   | AN AC3                   | AN AC4                   |
|-----|-----------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|     |           |          | Mode       | Unison | Type              | Switch | ( Default CC#41 )    | ( Default CC#42 )        | ( Default CC#43 )        | ( Default CC#44 )        |
| 1   | Cracker   | Ba       | Mono       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 PW                  | VCO2 Level               | HPF Cutoff               |
| 2   | Behind    | Ba       | Mono       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCO2 Edge                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 3   | Rydeen    | Ba       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 PW                  | Portmnt Time             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 4   | Knives    | Ba       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 PW                  | VCO2 Edge                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 5   | Knives 2  | Ba       | Mono       |        | Techno-B          |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO2 Edge                | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 6   | Mg Wood   | Ba       | Poly       |        | BassLineA         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | VCA Feedback             |
| 7   | Mg Frls   | Ba       | Poly       |        | DAHouse           |        | FM Depth             | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | Portmnt Time             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 8   | Logic     | Ba       | Mono       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 9   | MgVoice   | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | FM Depth             | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback             | Dist. Dry/Wet            |
| 10  | MgVoice2  | Ld       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | FM Depth             | Noise Level              | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 11  | MgWhistl  | Ld       | Legato     |        | UpDwAOct4         |        | VCO1 Level           | VCA Mod Dp               | Ring Mod, VCA Volume     | Portmnt Time             |
| 12  | MgSoloLd  | Ld       | Mono       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Level           | VCA Feedback             | Dist. Dry/Wet            | Resonance                |
| 13  | Mg Cat    | Ld       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback, VCA Volume | Dist. Dry/Wet            |
| 14  | Cosmic    | Ld       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 PWM Dp, VCO2 PWM Dp | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 15  | Q Lead    | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 Edge                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 16  | 5th Ring  | Ld       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | FM Depth             | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | Portmnt Time             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 17  | DistOdsy  | Ld       | Poly       |        | TekkEchoB         |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCO2 PWM Dp              |
| 18  | ObDetune  | Br       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 Mix                 | VCO1 Detune              | VCA Feedback             |
| 19  | Hi Wedge  | St       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 Mix                 | VCO1 Detune              | VCA Feedback             |
| 20  | ObCembal  | Pf       | Poly       |        | SyncoEcho         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 PWM Dp, VCO2 PWM Dp | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCA Feedback             |
| 21  | ProAtack  | Fx       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | FM Depth             | Noise Level              | VCA Feedback, VCA Volume | Resonance                |
| 22  | ProAtck2  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 PWM Dp          | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 23  | Pro Sync  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCO1 PWM Dp              | VCO2 Level               |
| 24  | ProBrass  | Br       | Poly       |        | PulseLine         |        | VCO1 Detune          | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 Edge                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 25  | Loom      | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 Detune              | Noise Level              | VCA Feedback             |
| 26  | CS80Bras  | Br       | Poly       |        | UpOct4            |        | VCF Mod Dp           | LFO2 Speed               | Portmnt Time             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 27  | Behind 2  | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | FM Depth             | VCO1 Level               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 28  | HarmoSq   | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch           | Sync Pitch Dp            | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 29  | MiniTech  | Ld       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO1 Detune              | VCO2 PWM Dp              | HPF Cutoff               |
| 30  | Nz Power  | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch Dp        | FM Depth                 | VCO1 Edge                | VCO2 Edge                |
| 31  | AsianTek  | Ld       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Detune          | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | Noise Level              | VCA Feedback             |
| 32  | SeqWater  | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp        | VCA Feedback             | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 33  | HarmoSq2  | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch           | Sync Pitch Dp            | FM Depth                 | Resonance                |
| 34  | AnaDrum   | Dr       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | FEG Depth            | Noise Level              | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 35  | SynthTom  | Dr       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch           | Sync Pitch Dp            | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | HPF Cutoff               |
| 36  | SynShake  | Dr       | Mono       |        | BassLineA         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet        | HPF Cutoff               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 37  | EthnoTom  | Dr       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | Noise Level              | Resonance                |
| 38  | Contact   | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch           | Sync Pitch Dp            | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | HPF Cutoff               |
| 39  | EthTeck   | Pc       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | FM Depth             | VCO2 X-Mod Dp            | VCA Feedback             | HPF Cutoff               |
| 40  | India     | Et       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCO1 PWM Dp, VCO2 PWM Dp |
| 41  | MaMa      | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | VCO1 Detune          | VCF Mod Dp               | VCA Mod Dp               | FEG Attack               |
| 42  | Magic     | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | HPF Cutoff               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 43  | Yellow    | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | FEG Attack           | FEG Depth                | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 44  | 5th Pad   | Pd       | Poly       |        | DwOct2            |        | FEG Attack           | FEG Depth                | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 45  | Kelp      | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpDwBOct1         |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge | VCF Mod Dp               | HPF Cutoff               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 46  | SyncBrPd  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 47  | Soar      | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | Sync Pitch           | FEG Depth                | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 48  | AN Bowed  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCF Mod Dp           | VCA Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 49  | AN Dawn   | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Detune          | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 50  | Sync Eko  | Pd       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 51  | Sharpsyn  | Pd       | Poly       |        | TekkEchoB         |        | Sync Picth           | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 52  | SyncEko2  | Pd       | Poly       |        | Techno-C          |        | Sync Pitch           | FM Depth                 | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 53  | Vangelzm  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCF Mod Dp               | HPF Cutoff               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 54  | Mars      | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpDwBOct2         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCA Mod Dp               | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     | LFO2 Speed               |
| 55  | WaterPad  | Pd       | Poly       |        | RandmOct4         |        | Sync Pitch           | VCF Mod Dp               | PEG Decay                | Resonance                |
| 56  | HighSweep | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch           | VCF Mod Dp               | LFO2 Speed               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 57  | SyncSweep | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch           | VCO2 Level               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 58  | Mountain  | Pd       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Mix             | FEG Attack               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 59  | FunnyLFO  | Fx       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet        | LFO1 Speed               | Portmnt Time             | VCF Cutoff               |
| 60  | Phenomna  | Fx       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | VCA Feedback         | Portmnt Time             | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |
| 61  | AN Track  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | FEG Sustain          | VCF Mod Dp               | VCF Cutoff               | Resonance                |

| No. | VoiceName | Category | Key Assign |        | Pattern Generator |        | AN AC1                    | AN AC2                              | AN AC3                    | AN AC4                   |
|-----|-----------|----------|------------|--------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|     |           |          | Mode       | Unison | Type              | Switch | ( Default CC#41 )         | ( Default CC#42 )                   | ( Default CC#43 )         | ( Default CC#44 )        |
| 62  | BPF Pad   | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | FEG Sustain               | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 63  | X Bells   | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO1 Edge                 | VCO2 Edge                           | VCA Feedback              | VCF Cutoff               |
| 64  | ResoBell  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct4            |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp             | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCO1 Level                | Noise Level              |
| 65  | Triangle  | Fx       | Poly       |        | BassLineA         |        | VCO1 Detune               | VCO2 X-Mod Dp                       | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 66  | XmodBell  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO2 X-Mod Dp             | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 67  | Saphire   | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                | Dist. Dry/Wet                       | PEG Depth                 | HPF Cutoff               |
| 68  | Ropey     | Fx       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                | FM Depth                            | Dist. Dry/Wet, VCA Volume | HPF Cutoff               |
| 69  | SepaWays  | Fx       | Poly       |        | Techno-A          |        | VCO1 Edge                 | VCO2 PW                             | VCO2 Level                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 70  | DeepBlue  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge      | Sync Pitch Dp, FM Depth, VCF Mod Dp | VCA Feedback              | HPF Cutoff               |
| 71  | Ice Pad   | Fx       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | VCO2 Level                | Noise Level                         | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 72  | Jah       | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | Sync Pitch                | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge      | LFO1 Speed               |
| 73  | Polaris   | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge                | LFO1 Speed                | HPF Cutoff, VCA Feedback |
| 74  | Microdot  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge      | VCA Mod Dp                          | LFO2 Speed                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 75  | Snowball  | Fx       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | FEG Attack                | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCO1 Level                | VCO2 Level               |
| 76  | Syncrome  | Fx       | Poly       |        | BassLineD         |        | Sync Pitch                | Dist. Dry/Wet                       | LFO1 Speed                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 77  | RhthmCty  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                | VCF Mod Dp                          | FEG Depth                 | Portmnt Time             |
| 78  | Slalom    | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCA Volume                | LFO2 Speed               |
| 79  | SyncSitr  | Fx       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | VCO1 Level                          | FEG Attack, AEG Attack    | FEG Decay                |
| 80  | Dragnfly  | Fx       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                | VCO1 Edge                           | LFO1 Speed                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 81  | DownUndr  | Fx       | Poly       |        | DwOct4            |        | FEG Attack                | HPF Cutoff                          | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 82  | Indosync  | Fx       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | Sync Pitch                | VCO1 Edge                           | FEG Decay                 | HPF Cutoff               |
| 83  | ANBeltre  | Pc       | Poly       |        | UpOct2            |        | VCO1 Detune               | VCO2 X-Mod Dp                       | FEG Decay                 | VCF Cutoff               |
| 84  | Woob      | Pc       | Poly       |        | RandmOct2         |        | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge      | VCO1 Level                          | HPF Cutoff                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 85  | ANCowbel  | Pc       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | VCO1 Edge                 | VCO1 PW                             | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 86  | TriblTom  | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | HPF Cutoff                          | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 87  | AN Snare  | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | FM Depth                  | VCO1 Edge                           | Noise Level               | Dist. Dry/Wet            |
| 88  | AN Toms   | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | VCO1 Edge                 | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCF Cutoff                | VCF Cutoff, Resonance    |
| 89  | Tranix    | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | Sync Pitch Dp             | FM Depth                            | VCO2 Level                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 90  | Rimshot   | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | Noise Level               | VCF Mod Dp                          | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 91  | XstikSnr  | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | Noise Level               | VCF Mod Dp                          | FEG Attack                | FEG Decay                |
| 92  | MufflKik  | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | FEG Attack                | VCF Mod Dp                          | FEG Decay                 | VCF Cutoff               |
| 93  | Euro kik  | Dr       | Poly       |        | BassLineC         |        | FEG Attack                | VCF Mod Dp                          | FEG Decay                 | VCF Cutoff               |
| 94  | AN HiHat  | Dr       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | AEG Attack                | AEG Decay                           | AEG Sustain               | AEG Release              |
| 95  | ANHicptr  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | FEG Attack, AEG Attack    | LFO1 Speed                          | HPF Cutoff                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 96  | Siren     | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | FEG Attack                | AEG Release                         | LFO1 Speed                | VCF Cutoff               |
| 97  | RadioNz   | Se       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          |        | Sync Pitch                | VCF Mod Dp                          | FM Depth                  | PEG Decay                |
| 98  | Chemicl2  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                | FM Depth                            | LFO1 Speed                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 99  | PropProp  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | Ring Mod                            | Noise Level               | HPF Cutoff               |
| 100 | WelcomBk  | Se       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           |        | VCO2 PW, Noise Level      | FM Depth                            | LFO1 Speed                | PEG Decay                |
| 101 | PlyChord  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Sync Pitch                | Sync Pitch Dp                       | FM Depth                  | VCO2 Level               |
| 102 | AN Cave   | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | FEG Depth                           | VCO1 Level                | Noise Level              |
| 103 | Invade 2  | Se       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | LFO2 Speed                          | FEG Depth                 | FEG Attack               |
| 104 | FM Waves  | Se       | Poly       |        | SyncopaB          |        | FM Depth                  | Portmnt Time                        | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 105 | Moment    | Se       | Poly       |        | DwOct4            |        | Sync Pitch                | VCF Mod Dp                          | Portmnt Time              | HPF Cutoff               |
| 106 | XScreech  | Se       | Legato     |        | UpOct4            |        | Dist. Dry/Wet             | VCO2 X-Mod Dp                       | VCA Feedback              | VCF Cutoff, Resonance    |
| 107 | CybrCick  | Sq       | Poly       |        | SyncopaA          | On     | Sync Pitch                | VCF Mod Dp                          | Portmnt Time              | HPF Cutoff               |
| 108 | Earth     | Sq       | Poly       |        | UpDwAOct2         | On     | Ring Mod                  | VCF Mod Dp                          | Noise Level               | Portmnt Time             |
| 109 | FreeRthm  | Sq       | Poly       |        | UpOct1            | On     | FM Depth                  | VCA Feedback                        | Noise Level               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 110 | Quarks    | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch, Sync Pitch Dp | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge                | VCA Feedback              | Dist. Dry/Wet            |
| 111 | OldOkt    | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | FEG Attack                          | FEG Decay                 | FEG Sustain              |
| 112 | BPF Step  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | Dist. Dry/Wet                       | FEG Attack                | FEG Sustain              |
| 113 | Poptart   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | VCO2 Edge                           | FEG Attack                | HPF Cutoff               |
| 114 | Virtual   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | VCO1 Edge                           | VCO1 PW                   | VCO2 Edge                |
| 115 | Cactus    | Sq       | Mono       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | Noise Level                         | FEG Attack                | FEG Decay                |
| 116 | Omega     | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | Noise Level                         | FEG Attack                | FEG Decay                |
| 117 | Seismic   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | Noise Level                         | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 118 | JarreSQ   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | Sync Pitch Dp                       | FM Depth                  | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge     |
| 119 | TechPICK  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | Sync Pitch Dp                       | FM Depth                  | VCO1 Edge                |
| 120 | Krftwrks  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | FEG Decay                           | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 121 | Filtrflw  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO2 Level                | FEG Decay                           | PEG Depth                 | VCF Cutoff               |
| 122 | Dist5th   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | VCO2 Level                          | FEG Decay                 | VCF Cutoff               |
| 123 | HardNoiz  | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | Noise Level                         | FEG Sustain               | VCF Cutoff               |
| 124 | Lightstk  | Sq       | Legato     |        | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO2 X-Mod Dp             | FEG Attack, AEG Attack              | FEG Sustain               | VCO1 Edge, AEG Release   |
| 125 | Lotus     | Sq       | Poly       |        | DwOct2            | On     | VCO1 Edge                 | VCO2 X-Mod Dp                       | VCO2 Pmod Dp              | Dist. Dry/Wet            |
| 126 | Xalimba   | Sq       | Poly       |        | StepSEQ           | On     | Sync Pitch                | FM Depth                            | VCO1 Edge                 | PEG Decay                |
| 127 | Uni Bass  | Sq       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           | On     | Dist. Dry/Wet             | FEG Depth                           | VCF Cutoff                | Resonance                |
| 128 | Hrmsync2  | Sq       | Legato     | On     | StepSEQ           | On     | VCO1 Edge, VCO2 Edge      | FEG Decay                           | VCA Feedback, HPF Cutoff  | Portmnt Time             |

## ■ User Bank Voice List (factory bank from Preset 1/2)

Bank Select MSB=36, LSB=2

| User No. | Preset 1/2 | Preset No. | Voice Name | Category |
|----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| 1        | 1          | 39         | Metallic   | Sq       |
| 2        | 2          | 116        | Omega      | Sq       |
| 3        | 1          | 126        | ElecGroV   | Sq       |
| 4        | 2          | 112        | BPF Step   | Sq       |
| 5        | 1          | 1          | Killer     | Sq       |
| 6        | 1          | 37         | Fat Run    | Sq       |
| 7        | 2          | 120        | Krftwrks   | Sq       |
| 8        | 1          | 38         | Power      | Sq       |
| 9        | 1          | 119        | Hardcore   | Sq       |
| 10       | 2          | 122        | Dist5th    | Sq       |
| 11       | 2          | 123        | HardNoiz   | Sq       |
| 12       | 1          | 120        | Kangaroo   | Sq       |
| 13       | 1          | 123        | Harmsync   | Sq       |
| 14       | 1          | 121        | AcidSeq1   | Sq       |
| 15       | 2          | 127        | Uni Bass   | Sq       |
| 16       | 1          | 127        | ANSeqBas   | Sq       |
| 17       | 2          | 117        | Seismic    | Sq       |
| 18       | 1          | 124        | KickLine   | Sq       |
| 19       | 1          | 40         | Zebedee    | Sq       |
| 20       | 1          | 2          | Cream      | Ba       |
| 21       | 1          | 7          | BiggMac    | Ba       |
| 22       | 1          | 49         | Slum       | Ba       |
| 23       | 1          | 47         | Prphtic2   | Ba       |
| 24       | 1          | 4          | Uni Saw    | Ba       |
| 25       | 1          | 57         | BirdWrld   | Ba       |
| 26       | 1          | 48         | Wonder     | Ba       |
| 27       | 1          | 50         | X-Bass     | Ba       |
| 28       | 1          | 9          | Insomnia   | Ba       |
| 29       | 2          | 1          | Cracker    | Ba       |
| 30       | 2          | 4          | Knives     | Ba       |
| 31       | 1          | 3          | 2001       | Ba       |
| 32       | 1          | 6          | Squeaky    | Ba       |
| 33       | 1          | 55         | 10thTone   | Ba       |
| 34       | 1          | 66         | Hardstep   | Ba       |
| 35       | 1          | 8          | Monty      | Ba       |
| 36       | 1          | 62         | Zed Bass   | Ba       |
| 37       | 1          | 5          | Ruff       | Ba       |
| 38       | 1          | 59         | RubbaBas   | Ba       |
| 39       | 2          | 7          | Mg Frlts   | Ba       |
| 40       | 1          | 12         | ANSyncLd   | Ld       |
| 41       | 1          | 15         | Faaaat     | Ld       |
| 42       | 1          | 85         | J.Hammer   | Ld       |
| 43       | 1          | 14         | Dre-full   | Ld       |
| 44       | 1          | 13         | Squeamer   | Ld       |
| 45       | 1          | 10         | Maise      | Ld       |
| 46       | 1          | 81         | P-5 Saw    | Ld       |
| 47       | 1          | 78         | Chick      | Ld       |
| 48       | 1          | 67         | Stevie     | Ld       |
| 49       | 1          | 100        | Funky      | Ld       |
| 50       | 1          | 83         | DirtySaw   | Ld       |
| 51       | 1          | 11         | Bombastc   | Ld       |
| 52       | 1          | 17         | Lipstick   | Ld       |
| 53       | 1          | 103        | Abacab     | Ld       |
| 54       | 1          | 73         | Lucky      | Ld       |
| 55       | 1          | 87         | PitchMan   | Ld       |
| 56       | 1          | 75         | X-mod      | Ld       |
| 57       | 1          | 77         | ANSyncHd   | Ld       |
| 58       | 2          | 14         | Cosmic     | Ld       |
| 59       | 2          | 29         | MiniTech   | Ld       |
| 60       | 2          | 16         | 5th Ring   | Ld       |
| 61       | 1          | 94         | Pastel     | Ld       |
| 62       | 2          | 13         | Mg Cat     | Ld       |
| 63       | 2          | 11         | MgWhistl   | Ld       |
| 64       | 1          | 102        | AN VoxLd   | Ld       |

| User No. | Preset 1/2 | Preset No. | Voice Name | Category |
|----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| 65       | 2          | 31         | AsianTek   | Ld       |
| 66       | 1          | 95         | Chromes    | Ld       |
| 67       | 1          | 18         | HardBrss   | Br       |
| 68       | 1          | 106        | Fatty      | Br       |
| 69       | 1          | 19         | ToToHorn   | Br       |
| 70       | 2          | 18         | ObDetune   | Br       |
| 71       | 2          | 24         | ProBrass   | Br       |
| 72       | 1          | 110        | SlowBras   | Br       |
| 73       | 1          | 20         | So-Lina    | St       |
| 74       | 1          | 21         | MultiSaw   | St       |
| 75       | 1          | 114        | Lush       | St       |
| 76       | 1          | 22         | Contnent   | Pd       |
| 77       | 1          | 23         | PWMSweep   | Pd       |
| 78       | 2          | 47         | Soar       | Pd       |
| 79       | 2          | 56         | HighSweep  | Pd       |
| 80       | 2          | 22         | ProAtck2   | Pd       |
| 81       | 2          | 51         | Sharpsyn   | Pd       |
| 82       | 2          | 57         | SyncSweep  | Pd       |
| 83       | 2          | 44         | 5th Pad    | Pd       |
| 84       | 2          | 61         | AN Track   | Fx       |
| 85       | 2          | 62         | BPF Pad    | Fx       |
| 86       | 2          | 69         | SepaWays   | Fx       |
| 87       | 1          | 27         | Fire       | Fx       |
| 88       | 1          | 25         | CyberBag   | Fx       |
| 89       | 1          | 26         | Unstable   | Fx       |
| 90       | 2          | 82         | Indosync   | Fx       |
| 91       | 1          | 28         | Jack       | Fx       |
| 92       | 2          | 71         | Ice Pad    | Fx       |
| 93       | 2          | 59         | FunnyLFO   | Fx       |
| 94       | 2          | 80         | Dragnfly   | Fx       |
| 95       | 2          | 32         | SeqWater   | Fx       |
| 96       | 2          | 9          | MgVoice    | Fx       |
| 97       | 2          | 27         | Behind 2   | Fx       |
| 98       | 2          | 21         | ProAttack  | Fx       |
| 99       | 2          | 33         | HarmoSq2   | Fx       |
| 100      | 2          | 64         | ResoBell   | Fx       |
| 101      | 2          | 20         | ObCembal   | Pf       |
| 102      | 1          | 29         | ULTSound   | Dr       |
| 103      | 1          | 30         | HiQ Reso   | Pc       |
| 104      | 2          | 89         | Tranix     | Dr       |
| 105      | 2          | 34         | AnaDrum    | Dr       |
| 106      | 2          | 87         | AN Snare   | Dr       |
| 107      | 2          | 93         | Euro kik   | Dr       |
| 108      | 2          | 35         | SynthTom   | Dr       |
| 109      | 2          | 37         | EthnoTom   | Dr       |
| 110      | 2          | 39         | EthTeck    | Pc       |
| 111      | 2          | 94         | AN HiHat   | Dr       |
| 112      | 2          | 85         | ANCowbel   | Pc       |
| 113      | 2          | 36         | SynShake   | Dr       |
| 114      | 1          | 31         | Fumble     | Se       |
| 115      | 1          | 32         | Invade     | Se       |
| 116      | 1          | 33         | FreeEdge   | Se       |
| 117      | 1          | 35         | Chemical   | Se       |
| 118      | 1          | 36         | AnalgAge   | Se       |
| 119      | 1          | 34         | Touch      | Se       |
| 120      | 2          | 96         | Siren      | Se       |
| 121      | 2          | 97         | RadioNz    | Se       |
| 122      | 2          | 38         | Contact    | Se       |
| 123      | 2          | 105        | Moment     | Se       |
| 124      | 2          | 126        | Xalimba    | Sq       |
| 125      | 2          | 109        | FreeRthm   | Sq       |
| 126      | 2          | 113        | Poptart    | Sq       |
| 127      | 2          | 107        | CybrClick  | Sq       |
| 128      | 2          | 110        | Quarks     | Sq       |

• When the power is turned off and on again, the contents of the User memory are replaced by voices from Preset 1 and 2 banks in this list.

## ■ AN-XG Voice Map

Bank Select MSB = 84 (XG/A), 100 (XG/B)

| Bank Select LSB  |      | 0         | 64        | 65        | 66       | 67       | 68       | 69       | 70       | 71       | 72       | 73       | 74      | 75       | 76       |
|------------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Instrument Group | Pgm# |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Bass             | 39   | ANSynBas  | RealMini  | Chamleon  | Cream    | Maxx     | 2001     | BlapMoth | Ruff     | BiggMac  | Prphtic1 | Prphtic2 | Wonder  | Slum     |          |
|                  | 40   | FootBase  | Mini Low  | DuckBass  | 10thTone | DuckBas2 | Cracker  | Monty    | BirdWrld | Woodbass | RubbaBas | Smooth   | Smoovey | Zed Bass | Oizo     |
| Strings          | 51   | Analog    | So-Lina   | Chocolate | Stringer |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 52   | Lush      | Bonn      | PWM Pad   | MultiSaw | AnaStrng | StrngPad |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Ensemble         | 55   | MaMa      |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Brass            | 63   | Fatty     | MajorBrs  | Bronze    | HardBras |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 64   | ANSoftrBr | CS80Bras  | ToToHorn  | SlowBras |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Synth Lead       | 81   | Stevie    | Pulsate   | Silent    | Maise    | KnivesLd | Pulser   | Sliver   | Lucky    | ANPopcrn |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 82   | Caner     | ANSyncHd  | Chick     | Susy     | EarthLd  | P-5 Saw  | Rock It  | Faaat    | DirtySaw | Rhubarb  | J.Hammer | X-mod 2 | PitchMan | EarthLd2 |
|                  | 83   | ANCalop   |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 84   | AN Chiff  | Pastel    |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 85   | ANSyncLd  | Billy     | Dre-full  | Funky    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 86   | AN VoxLd  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 87   | Lipstick  | Abacab    |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 88   | Squeamer  | Mr. Hook  | Suprsync  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 90   | Magic     | Contnent  | Yellow    | 5th Pad  | Kelp     |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 91   | SyncBrPd  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Synth Pad        | 92   | Soar      |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 93   | AN Bowed  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 94   | Sync Eko  | Sharpsyn  | SyncEko2  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 95   | Vangelzm  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 96   | PWMSweep  | HighSweep | SyncSweep | Mountain |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 98   | AN Track  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 99   | X Bells   | ResoBell  | Triangle  | XmodBell |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Synth Effects    | 100  | Saphire   |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 101  | SepaWays  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 102  | DeepBlue  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 103  | Microdot  | Snowball  |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 104  | Slalom    | SyncSitr  |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 104  | Slalom    | SyncSitr  |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
| Percussive       | 113  | ANBeltre  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 115  | Woob      |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 117  | TriblTom  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 119  | SynthTom  | ULTSound  | AN Toms   | Tranix   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 120  | AN HiHat  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|                  | 120  | AN HiHat  |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |

• Bank Select MSB = 84 : Empty areas of the columns produce no sound (Silence).

• Bank Select MSB = 100 : Empty areas of the columns produce the voice (Bank Select MSB = 0) of the XG Plug-in System device (MU128, etc.).

# Voice List

Bank Select MSB = 84 (XG/A)

| Bank Select LSB  | 0    | 64       | 65       | 66       | 67       | 68       | 69       | 70       | 71       | 72       | 73        | 74       | 75       | 76       |          |
|------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Instrument Group | Pgm# |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |
| Sound Effects    | 126  | ANHlcptr | Siren    | RadioNz  | Fumble   | Invade   | FreeEdge | Touch    | Chemical | AnalgAge | Chemical2 | PropProp | WelcomBk | PlyChord | AN Cave  |
| Sequence         | 127  | Hardcore | Kangaroo | AcidSeq1 | AcidSeq2 | Harmsync | KickLine | Free Cut | ElecGroV | ANSeqBas | Cool man  | Uni Bass | Hrmsync2 | Killer   | CybrClck |
|                  | 128  | BPF Step | Poptart  | Virtual  | Cactus   | Omega    | Seismic  | JarreSQ  | TechPICK | Krftwrks | Filtrflw  | Dist5th  | HardNoiz | Lightstk | Lotus    |

| Bank Select LSB  | 77   | 78       | 79       | 80     | 81       | 96       | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 |
|------------------|------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Instrument Group | Pgm# |          |          |        |          |          |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sound Effects    | 126  | Invade 2 | FM Waves | Moment | Contact  | Xscreech |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sequence         | 127  | Earth    | FreeRthm | Quarks | OldOkt   |          |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                  | 128  | Xalimba  | Fat Run  | Power  | Metallic | Zebedee  |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| Bank Select LSB  |      | 96        | 97        | 98       | 99       | 100      | 101      | 102    | 103    | 104      | 105     | 106      | 107   |
|------------------|------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|-------|
| Instrument Group | Pgm# |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Bass             | 39   | X-Bass    |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 40   | Dog Bass  | Squeaky   | Insomnia | Stranger | Hardstep | Behind   | Rydeen | Knives | Knives 2 | Mg Wood | Mg Frlts | Logic |
| Strings          | 51   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 52   | Hi Wedge  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Ensemble         | 55   | MgVoice   |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Brass            | 63   | ObDetune  | ProBrass  |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 64   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Synth Lead       | 81   | X-mod     | MgSoloLd  | Mg Cat   |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 82   | Cosmic    | Q Lead    | MiniTech |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 83   | AsianTek  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 84   | Synchrms  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 85   | DistOdsy  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 86   | MgVoice2  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 87   | 5th Ring  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 88   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Synth Pad        | 90   | Loom      |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 91   | ProAtck2  | Pro Sync  |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 92   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 93   | AN Dawn   |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 94   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 95   | Mars      | Water Pad |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 96   | Laos      |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Synth Effects    | 98   | BPF Pad   |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 99   |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 100  | ProAttack | Behind 2  | HarmoSq  | HarmoSq2 |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 101  |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 102  | Ice Pad   | Jah       | Polaris  | CyberBag | SeqWater |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 103  | Syncrome  | RhthmCly  | Jack     |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 104  | Fire      | Dragnfly  | Unstable | DownUndr | Indosync | Nz Power |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 113  | EthTeck   |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
| Percussive       | 115  | ANCowbel  |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 117  | AN Snare  | AnaDrum   |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 119  | Rimshot   | XstikSnr  | EthnoTom | SynShake |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |
|                  | 120  |           |           |          |          |          |          |        |        |          |         |          |       |

• Empty areas of the columns produce no sound (Silence).

## ■ Plug-in Voice List (for CS6x, CS6R, S80)

| No. | VoiceName | Category |
|-----|-----------|----------|
| 1   | Killer    | Sq       |
| 2   | Power     | Sq       |
| 3   | ElecGrov  | Sq       |
| 4   | HardNoiz  | Sq       |
| 5   | Zebedee   | Sq       |
| 6   | BPF Step  | Sq       |
| 7   | DirtySaw  | Sc       |
| 8   | Faaaat    | Sc       |
| 9   | X-mod     | Sc       |
| 10  | Cream     | Ba       |
| 11  | 2001      | Ba       |
| 12  | Uni Saw   | Ba       |
| 13  | X-Bass    | Ba       |
| 14  | Ruff      | Ba       |
| 15  | Squeaky   | Ba       |
| 16  | BiggMac   | Ba       |
| 17  | Monty     | Ba       |
| 18  | Insomnia  | Ba       |
| 19  | Bombastc  | Ld       |
| 20  | ANSyncLd  | Ld       |
| 21  | Maise     | Ld       |
| 22  | Squeamer  | Ld       |
| 23  | Dre-full  | Ld       |
| 24  | VA Pig    | Ld       |
| 25  | Lipstick  | Ld       |
| 26  | HardBrss  | Br       |
| 27  | Fatty     | Br       |
| 28  | ToToHorn  | Br       |
| 29  | So-Lina   | St       |
| 30  | MultiSaw  | St       |
| 31  | Contnent  | Pd       |
| 32  | PWMSweep  | Pd       |

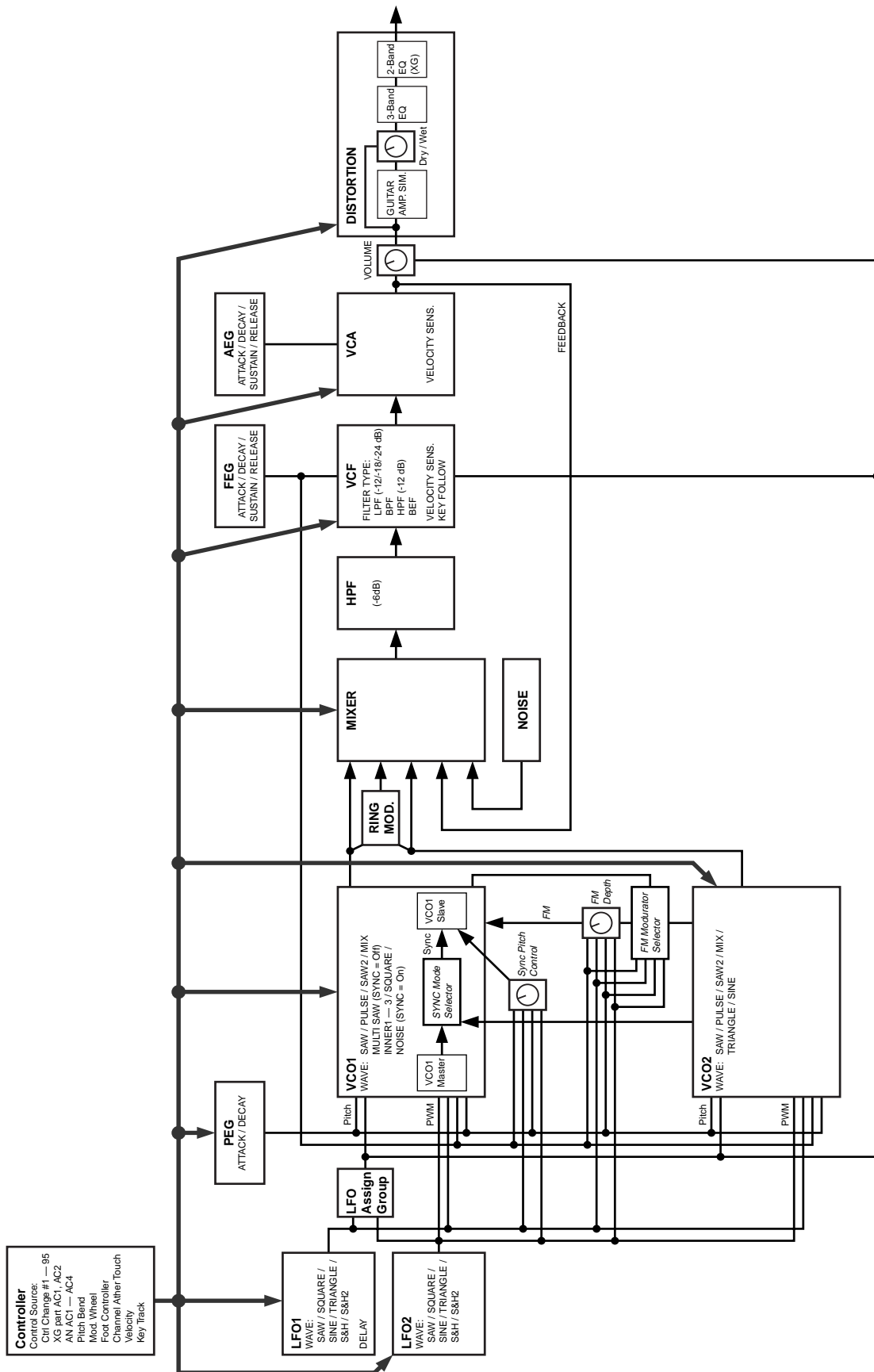
| No. | VoiceName | Category |
|-----|-----------|----------|
| 33  | Laos      | Fx       |
| 34  | CyberBag  | Fx       |
| 35  | Unstable  | Fx       |
| 36  | Fire      | Fx       |
| 37  | Jack      | Fx       |
| 38  | ULTSound  | Dr       |
| 39  | HiQ Reso  | Pc       |
| 40  | Fumble    | Se       |
| 41  | Invade    | Se       |
| 42  | FreeEdge  | Se       |
| 43  | Touch     | Se       |
| 44  | Chemical  | Se       |
| 45  | AnalgAge  | Se       |
| 46  | ANSynBas  | Ba       |
| 47  | Prphtic   | Ba       |
| 48  | DuckBass  | Ba       |
| 49  | Rydeen    | Ba       |
| 50  | Stranger  | Ba       |
| 51  | J.Hammer  | Ld       |
| 52  | Rock It   | Ld       |
| 53  | MgWhistl  | Ld       |
| 54  | ANSyncHd  | Ld       |
| 55  | On One    | Ld       |
| 56  | Indosync  | Fx       |
| 57  | RadioNz   | Se       |
| 58  | Invade 2  | Se       |
| 59  | Fat Run   | Sq       |
| 60  | Metallic  | Sq       |
| 61  | KickLine  | Sq       |
| 62  | Krftwrks  | Sq       |
| 63  | Seismic   | Sq       |
| 64  | Harmsync  | Sq       |

## ■ Performance List (for MU128/100/100R)

| No. | VoiceName    | Category |
|-----|--------------|----------|
| 1   | Kraftworkers | Sq       |
| 2   | Millennium   | Sq       |
| 3   | Metalwork    | Sq       |
| 4   | PsychoClock  | Sq       |
| 5   | 2010         | Ba       |
| 6   | Bigger       | Ba       |
| 7   | Monticule    | Ba       |
| 8   | Knivez       | Ba       |
| 9   | Bomber       | Ld       |
| 10  | DoubleMaise  | Ld       |
| 11  | Rouge        | Ld       |
| 12  | Jump Brass   | Br       |
| 13  | MultiSawPad  | St       |
| 14  | ForcdStrings | St       |
| 15  | Glassweep    | Pd       |
| 16  | Blue Wind    | Pd       |
| 17  | Mars Aurora  | Pd       |
| 18  | Laoscroll    | Fx       |
| 19  | RoundBells   | Fx       |
| 20  | Fire Pad     | Fx       |
| 21  | Microcosm    | Fx       |
| 22  | Ultra Drum   | Dr       |
| 23  | Cream        | Ba       |
| 24  | Smoovey      | Ba       |
| 25  | RuffRound    | Ba       |
| 26  | Squeaky      | Ba       |
| 27  | Insomnia     | Ba       |
| 28  | Slum         | Ba       |
| 29  | Funky        | Ld       |
| 30  | Squeamer     | Ld       |
| 31  | Dre-full     | Ld       |
| 32  | Faaaat       | Ld       |

| No. | VoiceName   | Category |
|-----|-------------|----------|
| 33  | Abacab      | Ld       |
| 34  | MgWhistle   | Ld       |
| 35  | Pulser      | Ld       |
| 36  | ToToHorn    | Br       |
| 37  | So-Lina     | St       |
| 38  | Continent   | Pd       |
| 39  | ProSyncDist | Pd       |
| 40  | in the Loom | Pd       |
| 41  | SyncSweep   | Pd       |
| 42  | 5th Pad     | Pd       |
| 43  | BPF Pad     | Fx       |
| 44  | Ice Pad     | Fx       |
| 45  | Sepaways    | Fx       |
| 46  | Jack        | Fx       |
| 47  | MgVoice2    | Fx       |
| 48  | ProAttack   | Fx       |
| 49  | Phenomina   | Fx       |
| 50  | Hi Q Reso   | Pc       |
| 51  | AnaDrum     | Dr       |
| 52  | Fumble      | Se       |
| 53  | Invade      | Se       |
| 54  | Free Edge   | Se       |
| 55  | Touchtones  | Se       |
| 56  | Chemical    | Se       |
| 57  | AnalogAge   | Se       |
| 58  | KillerLoop  | Sq       |
| 59  | Fat Run     | Sq       |
| 60  | Power Line  | Sq       |
| 61  | Zebedee     | Sq       |
| 62  | HyperNoise  | Sq       |
| 63  | Harmosync   | Sq       |
| 64  | Seismic     | Sq       |

# Tone Generator And Effect Signal Flow



# Arpeggio Type List

| No. | Param Name | Comments   |
|-----|------------|--|
| 1   | UpOct1     | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 1 Octave.   |
| 2   | UpOct2     | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 2 Octaves.  |
| 3   | UpOct4     | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 4 Octaves.  |
| 4   | DwnOct1    | The chord (or phrase) descends down 1 Octave.  |
| 5   | DwnOct2    | The chord (or phrase) descends down 2 Octaves.   |
| 6   | DwnOct4    | The chord (or phrase) descends down 4 Octaves.   |
| 7   | UpDwnAOct1 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 1 Octave, then descends.  |
| 8   | UpDwnAOct2 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 2 Octaves, then descends.   |
| 9   | UpDwnAOct4 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 4 Octaves, then descends.   |
| 10  | UpDwnBOct1 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 1 Octave, then descends. (This is slightly different from type UpDwAOct1.)  |
| 11  | UpDwnBOct2 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 2 Octaves, then descends. (This is slightly different from type UpDwAOct2.) |
| 12  | UpDwnBOct4 | The chord (or phrase) ascends up 4 Octaves, then descends. (This is slightly different from type UpDwAOct4.) |
| 13  | RandmOct1  | Plays up and down randomly over 1 Octave, based on the chord you play.                                       |
| 14  | RandmOct2  | Plays up and down randomly over 2 Octaves, based on the chord you play.                                      |
| 15  | RandmOct4  | Plays up and down randomly over 4 Octaves, based on the chord you play.                                      |
| 16  | Techno-A   | Typical techno sequence TYPE A. (Euro techno type.)  |
| 17  | Techno-B   | Typical techno sequence TYPE B. (UK type with Velocity.)   |
| 18  | Techno-C   | Typical techno sequence TYPE C. (Japan techno type.)   |
| 19  | Techno-D   | Typical techno sequence TYPE D. (German techno type.)  |
| 20  | DAHouse    | Backing sequence with House music feel. (Bass for left hand, Chord play for right hand.)                     |
| 21  | SyncopaA   | Syncopation type sequence TYPE A.  |
| 22  | SyncopaB   | Syncopation type sequence TYPE B. (Octave moves considerably.)   |
| 23  | Synco Echo | Syncopated type echo.  |
| 24  | TekkEchoA  | Echo with moving filter A.   |
| 25  | TekkEchoB  | Echo with moving filter B.   |
| 26  | PulseLine  | Sequence mixed with bass line and sequence line.   |
| 27  | BassLineA  | Arpeggio phrase TYPE A for bass.   |
| 28  | BassLineB  | Arpeggio phrase TYPE B for bass. (With Velocity.)  |
| 29  | BassLineC  | Arpeggio phrase TYPE C for bass.   |
| 30  | BassLineD  | Arpeggio phrase TYPE D for bass.   |

# Control Matrix & Free EG Track Parameter List

| Parameter Name |                | Ctrl Matrix : Parameter | Ctrl Matrix : Calc. Method | Ctrl Matrix : Source |               |                   |                             |        |               | Free EG : Trk Param |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| Group          | Param Name     | Data Value              | Multiply or Add *1         | CC AT                | Data Range    | Vel KeyRnd        | Data Range                  | KeyTrk | Data Range    | Data Value          |
| ---            | off            | 0                       | ---                        | ---                  |               | ---               |                             | ---    |               | 0                   |
| ---            | Total Tune     | 1                       | add                        | x                    |               | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | x      |               |                     |
|                | Pitch Up       | 2                       | add                        | O                    | (-24) - (+24) | x                 |                             | x      |               |                     |
|                | Pitch Down     | 3                       | add                        | O                    | (-24) - (+24) | x                 |                             | x      |               |                     |
| PEG            | PEG Decay      | 4                       | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 1                   |
|                | PEG Depth      | 5                       | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 2                   |
|                | PEG Switch     |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 3                   |
|                | Portmnt Time   | 6                       | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 4                   |
| LFO            | LFO1 Wave      |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 5                   |
|                | LFO1 Speed     | 7                       | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 6                   |
|                | LFO1 Delay     | 8                       | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 7                   |
|                | LFO2 Speed     | 9                       | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 8                   |
| SYNC           | Sync Mode      |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 9                   |
|                | Sync Pitch     | 10                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-32) - (+32) | 10                  |
|                | SyncPit Dp     | 11                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 11                  |
|                | Sync Pitch Src |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 12                  |
|                | Sync Pmod Sw   |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 13                  |
| FM             | FM Depth       | 12                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 14                  |
|                | FM Source1     |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 15                  |
|                | FM Source2     |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 16                  |
| VCO1           | VCO1 Wave      |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 17                  |
|                | VCO1 Pitch     | 13                      | add                        | x                    |               | x                 |                             | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 18                  |
|                | VCO1 Fine      | 14                      | add                        | x                    |               | x                 |                             | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 19                  |
|                | VCO1 Edge      | 15                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 20                  |
|                | PW1/Mix        | 16                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 21                  |
|                | PWM1/Detune    | 17                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 22                  |
|                | PWM1 Src       |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 23                  |
| (LFO)          | VCO1 Pmod Dp   | 18                      | add                        | O                    | (-63) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 24                  |
| VCO2           | VCO2 Wave      |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 25                  |
|                | VCO2 Pitch     | 19                      | add                        | x                    |               | x                 |                             | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 26                  |
|                | VCO2 Fine      | 20                      | add                        | x                    |               | x                 |                             | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 27                  |
|                | VCO2 Edge      | 21                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 28                  |
|                | PW2            | 22                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 29                  |
|                | PWM2/Xmod Dp   | 23                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 30                  |
|                | PWM2/Xmod Src  |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 31                  |
| (LFO)          | VCO2 Pmod Dp   | 24                      | add                        | O                    | (-63) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 32                  |
| MIXER          | VCO1 Lvl       | 25                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 33                  |
|                | VCO2 Lvl       | 26                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 34                  |
|                | Ring Mod Lvl   | 27                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 35                  |
|                | Noise Lvl      | 28                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 36                  |
| VCF            | FEG Attack     | 29                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 37                  |
|                | FEG Decay      | 30                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 38                  |
|                | FEG Sustain    | 31                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 39                  |
|                | FEG Release    | 32                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 40                  |
|                | HPF Cutoff     | 33                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 41                  |
|                | VCF Type       |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 42                  |
|                | VCF Cutoff     | 34                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | (x)    | VCF KeyTrk    | 43                  |
|                | Resonance      | 35                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 44                  |
|                | FEG Depth      | 36                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | (Vel x)<br>KeyRnd | FEG VelSns<br>(-64) - (+63) | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 45                  |
|                | FEG Vel Sens   |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 46                  |
|                | VCF Key Trk    |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 47                  |
| (LFO)          | VCF FMod Dp    | 37                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 48                  |
| VCA            | AEG Attack     | 38                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 49                  |
|                | AEG Decay      | 39                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 50                  |
|                | AEG Sustain    | 40                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 51                  |
|                | AEG Release    | 41                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 52                  |
| (MIXER)        | VCA F.B.       | 42                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 53                  |
|                | VCA Volume     | 43                      | mul                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | (Vel x)<br>KeyRnd | AEG VelSns<br>(-64) - (+63) | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 54                  |
|                | AEG Vel Sns    |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 55                  |
| (LFO)          | VCA Mod Dp     | 44                      | add                        | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | 56                  |
| Dist.          | Dry/Wet        | 45                      |                            | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | x                 |                             | x      |               | ---                 |
| PLG-AN         | PEG Attack     | 46                      | add *2                     | O                    | (-64) - (+63) | O                 | (-64) - (+63)               | O      | (-64) - (+63) | 57                  |
|                | LFO2 Wave      |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 58                  |
|                | FM Algorithm   |                         |                            | x                    |               | x                 |                             | x      |               | 59                  |

\*1. The effect of the controller on the parameter value is either added or multiplied as indicated. Also, when two or more different controllers are simultaneously assigned and applied to the same parameter, the combined effect of the controllers on the parameter value follows the same rule (is either added or multiplied).

\*2. For these parameters, positive values decrease the time, making the EG rate faster.

# Parameter List (XG / Modular Synthesis Plug-in System)

| Modular Synthesis Plug-in System | XG Plug-in System | (LCD of CS6x/CS6R/S80/etc.) |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|

(Common Parameter)

| Parameter Name                 | Parameter Name                    | Group      | Parameter  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Volume                         | VOLUME                            | QED*Level  | Vol        |
| Pan                            | PAN                               | QED*Level  | Pan        |
| Reverb Send                    | REVERB SEND                       | QED*Level  | RevSend    |
| Chorus Send                    | CHORUS SEND                       | QED*Level  | ChoSend    |
| LPF Cutoff Frequency           | LOW PASS FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY  | QED*Filter | Cutoff     |
| LPF Resonance                  | LOW PASS FILTER RESONANCE         | QED*Filter | Reso       |
| Attack Time                    | EG ATTACK TIME                    | QED*EG     | Attack     |
| Decay Time                     | EG DECAY TIME                     | QED*EG     | Decay      |
| Release Time                   | EG RELEASE TIME                   | QED*EG     | Release    |
| Pitch Bend Range               | BEND PITCH CONTROL                | CTL*Pitch  | Pitch Bend |
| Portamento Switch              | PORTAMENTO SWITCH                 | CTL*Pitch  | Portamento |
| Portamento Time                | PORTAMENTO TIME                   | CTL*Pitch  | Time       |
| Mono/Poly Mode                 | MONO/POLY MODE                    | GEN*Other  | Mode       |
| Same Note Number Key On Assign | SAME NOTE NUMBER KEY ON ASSIGN *1 | GEN*Other  | Assign     |

(Element Parameter)

| Parameter Name                     | Parameter Name                    | Group        | Parameter |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Plug-in Board Voice Bank MSB       | BANK SELECT MSB                   | PLG*Assign   | Bank      |
| Plug-in Board Voice Bank LSB       | BANK SELECT LSB                   | PLG*Assign   | Bank      |
| Plug-in Board Voice Program Number | PROGRAM NUMBER                    | PLG*Assign   | Number    |
| Note Shift                         | NOTE SHIFT                        | PLG*Velocity | NoteSft   |
| Velocity Sense Depth               | VELOCITY SENSE DEPTH              | PLG*Velocity | Depth     |
| Velocity Sense Offset              | VELOCITY SENSE OFFSET             | PLG*Velocity | Offset    |
| Pitch EG Initial Level             | PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL            | PCH*PEG      | InitLvl   |
| Pitch EG Attack Time               | PITCH EG ATTACK TIME              | PCH*PEG      | Attack    |
| Pitch EG Release Level             | PITCH EG RELEASE LEVEL *1         | PCH*PEG      | --Level   |
| Pitch EG Release Time              | PITCH EG RELEASE TIME *1          | PCH*PEG      | Release   |
| LFO Rate                           | VIBRATO RATE                      | LFO Param    | Speed     |
| LFO Pitch Modulation Depth         | VIBRATO DEPTH                     | LFO Param    | PMod      |
| LFO Delay                          | VIBRATO DELAY                     | LFO Param    | Delay     |
| HPF Cutoff Frequency               | HIGH PASS FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY | QED*Filter   | HPF       |
| EQ Low Gain                        | EQ BASS GAIN                      | EQ*Param     | LoGain    |
| EQ High Gain                       | EQ TREBLE GAIN                    | EQ*Param     | HiGain    |
| EQ Low Frequency                   | EQ BASS FREQUENCY                 | EQ*Param     | LoFreq    |
| EQ High Frequency                  | EQ TREBLE FREQUENCY               | EQ*Param     | HiFreq    |

|                                    |                             |                   |        |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| MW Filter Control                  | MW LOW PASS FILTER CONTROL  | CTL*MW Control    | Filter |
| MW LFO Pitch Modulation Depth      | MW LFO PMOD DEPTH           | CTL*MW Modulation | PMod   |
| MW LFO Filter Modulation Depth     | MW LFO FMOD DEPTH           | CTL*MW Modulation | FMod   |
| MW LFO Amplitude Modulation Depth  | MW LFO AMOD DEPTH           | CTL*MW Modulation | AMod   |
| CAT Pitch Control                  | CAT PITCH CONTROL           | CTL*AT Control    | Pitch  |
| CAT Filter Control                 | CAT LOW PASS FILTER CONTROL | CTL*AT Control    | Filter |
| CAT LFO Pitch Modulation Depth     | CAT LFO PMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AT Modulation | PMod   |
| CAT LFO Filter Modulation Depth    | CAT LFO FMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AT Modulation | FMod   |
| CAT LFO Amplitude Modulation Depth | CAT LFO AMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AT Modulation | AMod   |
| AC1 Controller Number              | AC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER       | CTL*AC Control    | Source |
| AC1 Filter Control                 | AC1 LOW PASS FILTER CONTROL | CTL*AC Control    | Filter |
| AC1 LFO Pitch Modulation Depth     | AC1 LFO PMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AC Modulation | PMod   |
| AC1 LFO Filter Modulation Depth    | AC1 LFO FMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AC Modulation | FMod   |
| AC1 LFO Amplitude Modulation Depth | AC1 LFO AMOD DEPTH          | CTL*AC Modulation | AMod   |

\*1 : Changing the values of these parameters has no effect on the sound (even though the values change in the display).

# MIDI Data Format

## 1. Channel messages

### 1.1 Note on/note off

These messages convey keyboard performance data.

Range of note numbers received = C-2...G8

Velocity range = 1...127 (Velocity is received only for note-on)

When the Multi Part parameter "Rcv NOTE MESSAGE" = OFF, that part will not receive these messages.

### 1.2 Control changes

These messages convey control operation information for volume or pan etc.

Their functions are differentiated by the control number (Ctrl#).

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv CONTROL CHANGE = OFF, that part will not receive control changes.

#### 1.2.1 Bank Select

This message selects the voice bank.

| Control# | Parameter       | Data Range |
|----------|-----------------|------------|
| 0        | Bank Select MSB | 0...127    |
| 32       | Bank Select LSB | 0...127    |

The Bank Select data will be processed only after a Program Change is received, and then voice bank will change at that time. If you wish to change the voice bank as well as the voice, you must transmit Bank Select and Program Change messages as a set, in the following order: Bank Select MSB, LSB, and Program Change.

#### 1.2.2 Modulation

This message is used primarily to control the depth of vibrato, but the depth of the following 6 types of effect can be controlled. The effect of this message can be changed by the following parameters.

\* Multi Part Parameter

1. MW PITCH CONTROL
2. MW FILTER CONTROL
3. MW AMPLITUDE CONTROL
4. MW LFO PMOD DEPTH
5. MW LFO FMOD DEPTH
6. MW LFO AMOD DEPTH

By default, an LFO Pitch Modulation (PMOD) effect will apply.

| Control# | Parameter  | Data Range |
|----------|------------|------------|
| 1        | Modulation | 0...127    |

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv MODULATION = OFF, that part will not receive Modulation.

#### 1.2.3 Portamento Time

This message controls the degree of Portamento (see 1.2.9).

| Control# | Parameter       | Data Range |
|----------|-----------------|------------|
| 5        | Portamento Time | 0...127    |

When Portamento is ON, this regulates the speed of the pitch change. A value of 0 is the shortest Portamento time, and 127 is the longest Portamento time.

#### 1.2.4 Data Entry

This message sets the value of the parameter which was specified by RPN (see 1.2.17) and NRPN (see 1.2.16).

| Control# | Parameter      | Data Range |
|----------|----------------|------------|
| 6        | Data Entry MSB | 0...127    |
| 38       | Data Entry LSB | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.5 Main Volume

This message controls the volume of each part. (It is used to adjust the volume balance between parts.)

| Control# | Parameter   | Data Range |
|----------|-------------|------------|
| 7        | Main Volume | 0...127    |

When the Multi Part parameter Rcv VOLUME = OFF, that part will not receive Main Volume. With a value of 0 there will be no sound, and a value of 127 will produce the maximum volume.

#### 1.2.6 Panpot

This message controls the panning (stereo location) of each part.

| Control# | Parameter | Data Range   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|
| 10       | Pan       | 0...64...127 |

When the Multi Part parameter Rcv PAN = OFF, that part will not receive Panpot. 0 is left, 64 is center, and 127 is right.

#### 1.2.7 Expression

This message controls expression for each part. It is used to create volume changes during a song.

| Control# | Parameter  | Data Range |
|----------|------------|------------|
| 11       | Expression | 0...127    |

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv EXPRESSION = OFF, that part will not receive Expression.

#### 1.2.8 Hold1

This message controls sustain pedal on/off.

| Control# | Parameter | Data Range                    |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 64       | Hold1     | 0...63, 64...127<br>(OFF, ON) |

When this is ON, currently-sounding notes will continue to sound even if note-off messages are received. If the Multi Part parameter Rcv HOLD1 = OFF, that part will not receive Hold1.

#### 1.2.9 Portamento

This message controls Portamento pedal on/off.

| Control# | Parameter  | Data Range                    |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 65       | Portamento | 0...63, 64...127<br>(OFF, ON) |

When ON, Portamento produces a smooth glide connecting two notes of different pitch. The time over which the pitch changes is adjusted by Portamento Time (see 1.2.3). When the Multi Part Parameter MONO/POLY MODE = MONO, the tone will also change smoothly (legato) if Portamento = ON.

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv PORTAMENTO = OFF, that part will not receive Portamento.

\* Rcv PORTAMENTO = OFF

#### 1.2.10 Harmonic Content

This message adjusts the resonance of the filter that is specified for the sound.

| Control# | Parameter        | Data Range                      |
|----------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 71       | Harmonic Content | 0...64...127<br>(-64...0...+63) |

Since this is a relative change parameter, it specifies an increase or decrease relative to 64. Higher values will produce a more distinctive sound.

For some sounds, the effective range may be less than the possible range of settings.

#### 1.2.11 Release Time

This message adjusts the EG release time that was specified by the sound data.

| Control# | Parameter    | Data Range                      |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 72       | Release Time | 0...64...127<br>(-64...0...+63) |

Since this is a relative change parameter, it specifies an increase or decrease relative to 64. Increasing this value will lengthen the release time that follows a note-off.

#### 1.2.12 Attack Time

This message adjusts the EG attack time that was specified by the sound data.

| Control# | Parameter   | Data Range                      |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 73       | Attack Time | 0...64...127<br>(-64...0...+63) |

Since this is a relative change parameter, it specifies an increase or decrease relative to 64. Increasing this value will make the attack more gradual, and decreasing this value will make the attack sharper.

#### 1.2.13 Brightness

This message adjusts the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter specified by the sound data.

| Control# | Parameter  | Data Range                      |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 74       | Brightness | 0...64...127<br>(-64...0...+63) |

Since this is a relative change parameter, it specifies an increase or decrease relative to 64. Lower values will produce a more mellow sound.

For some sounds, the effective range may be less than the possible range of settings.

#### 1.2.14 Decay Time

This message adjusts the EG decay time that was specified by sound data.

| Control# | Parameter  | Data Range                      |
|----------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 75       | Decay Time | 0...64...127<br>(-64...0...+63) |

Since this is a relative change parameter, it specifies an increase or decrease relative to 64.

It determines how long it takes for the sound changes from maximum level to sustain level.

#### 1.2.15 Data Increment/Decrement (for RPN)

This message is used to increment or decrement values for parameters specified by RPN (see 1.2.17), in steps of 1.

| Control# | Parameter     | Data Range |
|----------|---------------|------------|
| 96       | RPN Increment | —          |
| 97       | RPN Decrement | —          |

The data byte is ignored.



## 1.4 Program change

This message is used to switch voices.

It changes the program number on the receiving channel. When the change is to include the voice bank, transmit the program change after sending the Bank Select message (see 1.2.1).

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv PROGRAM CHANGE = OFF, that part will not receive program changes.

## 1.5 Pitch bend

This message conveys information on pitch bend operations.

Basically, this message is for changing the pitch of a part, but the depth of the following six effects can be controlled.

The effect of this message can be modified by the following parameters.

\* Multi Part Parameter

1. BEND PITCH CONTROL
2. BEND FILTER CONTROL
3. BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL
4. BEND LFO PMOD DEPTH
5. BEND LFO FMOD DEPTH
6. BEND LFO AMOD DEPTH

By default, the Pitch Control effect is applied.

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv PITCH BEND CHANGE = OFF, that part will not receive pitch bend messages.

## 1.6 Channel aftertouch

This message conveys the pressure after the key is played on the keyboard (for an entire MIDI channel). The pressure can be controlled for each part. This message will affect the notes currently playing.

The effect of this message can be modified by the following parameters.

\* Multi Part Parameter

1. CAT PITCH CONTROL
2. CAT FILTER CONTROL
3. CAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL
4. CAT LFO PMOD DEPTH
5. CAT LFO FMOD DEPTH
6. CAT LFO AMOD DEPTH

By default, there will be no effect.

If the Multi Part parameter Rcv CHANNEL AFTER TOUCH = OFF, that part will not receive Channel Aftertouch.

## 2. System exclusive messages

### 2.1 Parameter changes

This device uses the following parameter changes.

[ UNIVERSAL REALTIME MESSAGE ]

- 1) Master Volume

[ UNIVERSAL NON REALTIME MESSAGE ]

- 1) General MIDI System On

[ DX1 PARAMETER CHANGE ]

- 1) DX1 Master Tuning

[ XG PARAMETER CHANGE ]

- 1) XG System on
- 2) XG System parameter change
- 3) Multi Part parameter change
- 4) PLG150-AN Part Assign parameter change

[ PLG150-AN NATIVE PARAMETER CHANGE ]

- 1) PLG150-AN System parameter change
- 2) PLG150-AN Part parameter change
- 3) AN1x System parameter change
- 4) Current Voice Common parameter change
- 5) Current Voice Scene parameter change
- 6) Current Voice Step Seq. Pattern parameter change

#### 2.1.1 Universal realtime messages

##### 2.1.1.1 Master Volume

|            |     |                                    |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 11110000   | F0H | = Exclusive status                 |
| 01111111   | 7FH | = Universal Real Time              |
| 01111111   | 7FH | = ID of target device              |
| 00000100   | 04H | = Sub-ID #1=Device Control Message |
| 00000001   | 01H | = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume          |
| * 0sssssss | SSH | = Volume LSB                       |
| 0ttttttt   | TTH | = Volume MSB                       |
| 11110111   | F7H | = End of Exclusive                 |
| or         |     |                                    |
| 11110000   | F0H | = Exclusive status                 |
| 01111111   | 7FH | = Universal Real Time              |
| 0xxxxnnn   | XNH | = Device Number, xxx = don't care  |
| 00000100   | 04H | = Sub-ID #1=Device Control Message |
| 00000001   | 01H | = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume          |
| 0sssssss   | SSH | = Volume LSB                       |
| 0ttttttt   | TTH | = Volume MSB                       |
| 11110111   | F7H | = End of Exclusive                 |

When received, the Volume MSB is reflected in the System Parameter MASTER VOLUME.

\* The binary expression 0ssssss is expressed in hexadecimal as SSH. The same applies elsewhere.

#### 2.1.2 Universal non-realtime messages

##### 2.1.2.1 General MIDI System On

|          |     |                                  |
|----------|-----|----------------------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | = Exclusive status               |
| 01111110 | 7EH | = Universal Non-Real Time        |
| 01111111 | 7FH | = ID of target device            |
| 00001001 | 09H | = Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message |
| 00000001 | 01H | = Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On      |
| 11110111 | F7H | = End of Exclusive               |
| or       |     |                                  |
| 11110000 | F0H | = Exclusive status               |
| 01111110 | 7EH | = Universal Non-Real Time        |
| 0xxxxnnn | XNH | = N:Device Number, X:don't care  |
| 00001001 | 09H | = Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message |
| 00000001 | 01H | = Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On      |
| 11110111 | F7H | = End of Exclusive               |

When this message is received, the XG parameters are initialized.

Since approximately 50ms is required to process this message, be sure to allow an appropriate interval before sending the next message.

##### 2.1.3 DX1 MASTER TUNING

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1NH | N:device Number  |
| 00000100 | 04H |                  |
| 01000000 | 40H |                  |
| 0vvvvvvv | VVH | Data             |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

The DX1-compatible messages are received, and the Master Tune of the AN1x System Data is changed.

The value of VV is used as the MIDI master tuning parameter.

VV = -64(00H) — 0(40H) — +63(7FH)

##### 2.1.4 XG Parameter Change

This message sets XG-related parameters. Each message can set a single parameter.

The message format is as follows.

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1NH | N:device Number  |
| 01001100 | 4CH | Model ID         |
| 0ggggggg | GGH | Address High     |
| 0mmmmmmm | MMH | Address Mid      |
| 01111111 | LLH | Address Low      |
| 0vvvvvvv | VVH | Data             |
| :        | :   | :                |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

For parameters whose Data Size is 2 or 4, the appropriate amount of data will be transmitted as indicated by Size.

##### 2.1.4.1 XG System On

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1NH | N:device Number  |
| 01001100 | 4CH | Model ID         |
| 00000000 | 00H | Address High     |
| 00000000 | 00H | Address Mid      |
| 01111110 | 7EH | Address Low      |
| 00000000 | 00H | Data             |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

When ON is received, the XG parameters are initialized.

Since approximately 50ms is required to process this message, be sure to allow an appropriate interval before sending the next message.

##### 2.1.4.2 XG System parameter change

This message sets the XG SYSTEM block (see Tables <1-1> and <1-2>).

##### 2.1.4.3 Multi Part parameter change

This message sets the Multi Part block (see Tables <1-1> and <1-3>).

##### 2.1.4.4 Part Assign parameter change

This message sets the part assigned to PLG150-AN (see Tables <1-1> and <1-4>).

## 2.1.5 PLG150-AN Native parameter change

This message sets parameters unique to the PLG150-AN. Each message can set a single parameter. The message format is as follows.

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1NH | N:Device Number  |
| 01011100 | 5CH | Model ID         |
| 0ggggggg | GGH | Address High     |
| 0mmmmmmm | MMH | Address Mid      |
| 01111111 | LLH | Address Low      |
| 0vvvvvvv | VVH | Data             |
| :        | :   | :                |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

For parameters whose Data Size is 2 or 4, the appropriate amount of data will be transmitted as indicated by Size.

### 2.1.5.1 PLG150-AN Native System parameter change

This message sets the PLG150-AN SYSTEM block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-2>).

### 2.1.5.2 PLG150-AN Native Part parameter change

This message sets the PLG150-AN MULTI PART block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-3>).

### 2.1.5.3 AN1x System parameter change

This message sets the PLG150-AN original System block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-4>).

### 2.1.5.4 Current Common parameter change

This message sets the Common block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-5>).

### 2.1.5.5 Current Scene parameter change

This message sets the Scene block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-6>).

### 2.1.5.6 Current Step SEQ Pattern parameter change

This message sets the Step SEQ block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-7>).

## 2.2 Bulk dump

This device uses only the following bulk dump messages.

### [ XG BULK DUMP ]

- 1) XG System bulk dump
- 2) Multi Part bulk dump

### [ PLG150-AN NATIVE BULK DUMP ]

- 1) PLG150-AN Native System bulk dump
- 2) PLG150-AN Native Part bulk dump
- 3) AN1x Sytem bulk dump
- 4) Current Common bulk dump
- 5) Current Scene bulk dump
- 6) Current Step Seq Pattern bulk dump
- 7) User Step Seq Pattern
- 8) User Voice

And the following bulk dump messages are received and changed as data of the PLG150-AN.

### [ AN1x BULK DUMP ]

- 1) AN1x Sytem bulk dump
- 2) AN1x Current Common bulk dump
- 3) AN1x Current Scene bulk dump
- 4) AN1x Current Step Seq Pattern bulk dump
- 5) AN1x User Step Seq Pattern
- 6) AN1x User Voice

## 2.2.1 XG bulk dump

This message sets XG-related parameters. Unlike parameter change messages, a single message can modify multiple parameters.

This message format is as follows.

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0000nnnn | 0NH | N:Device Number  |
| 01001100 | 4CH | Model ID         |
| 0sssssss | SSH | ByteCountMSB     |
| 0ttttttt | TTH | ByteCountLSB     |
| 0ggggggg | GGH | Address High     |
| 0mmmmmmm | MMH | Address Mid      |
| 01111111 | LLH | Address Low      |
| 0vvvvvvv | VVH | Data             |
| :        | :   | :                |
| 0kkkkkkk | KKH | Check-sum        |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

Address and Byte Count are given in tables <1-n>.

Byte Count is indicated by the total size of the Data in tables <1-n>.

Bulk dump is received when the beginning of the block is specified in "Address."

"Block" indicates the unit of the data string that is indicated in tables <1-n> as "Total Size."

Check sum is the value that produces a lower 7 bits of 0 when this Start Address, Byte Count, Data, and the Check sum itself are added.

### 2.2.1.1 XG System bulk dump

This message sets the XG SYSTEM block (see Tables <1-1> and <1-2>).

### 2.2.1.2 Multi Part bulk dump

This message sets the MULTI PART block (see Tables <1-1> and <1-3>).

### 2.2.2 PLG150-AN Native Bulk Dump

This message sets the special parameters for PLG150-AN.

Unlike Parameter change, one message can modify multiple parameters.

|          |     |                  |
|----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0000nnnn | 0NH | N:Device Number  |
| 01011100 | 5CH | Model ID         |
| 0sssssss | SSH | ByteCountMSB     |
| 0ttttttt | TTH | ByteCountLSB     |
| 0ggggggg | GGH | Address High     |
| 0mmmmmmm | MMH | Address Mid      |
| 01111111 | LLH | Address Low      |
| 0vvvvvvv | VVH | Data             |
| :        | :   | :                |
| 0kkkkkkk | KKH | Check-sum        |
| 11110111 | F7H | End of Exclusive |

The detail are the same as for 2.2.1 XG Bulk Dump. However, see Tables <2-n> for the Address, Byte, Count, and block.

### 2.2.2.1 PLG150-AN Naive System bulk dump

This message sets the PLG150-AN SYSTEM block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-2>).

### 2.2.2.2 PLG150-AN Native Part bulk dump

This message sets the PLG150-AN MULTI PART block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-3>).

### 2.2.2.3 AN1x System bulk dump

This message sets the PLG150-AN original System block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-4>).

### 2.2.2.4 Current Common bulk dump

This message sets the Common block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-5>).

### 2.2.2.5 Current Scene bulk dump

This message sets the Scene block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-6>).

### 2.2.2.6 Current Step Seq Pattern bulk dump

This message sets the Step SEQ block of the voice is sounding currently (see Tables <2-1> and <2-7>).

### 2.2.2.7 User Voice bulk dump

This message sets the PLG150-AN original User Voice block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-8>).

### 2.2.2.8 User Pattern bulk dump

This message sets the PLG150-AN original User Step Seq Pattern block (see Tables <2-1> and <2-9>).

## 2.2.3 AN1x bulk dump

The AN1x bulk dump messages are received and changed as data of the PLG150-AN.

|           |     |                  |
|-----------|-----|------------------|
| 11110000  | F0H | Exclusive status |
| 01000011  | 43H | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0000nnnn  | 0NH | N:Device Number  |
| 01011100  | 5CH | Model ID         |
| 0sssssss  | SSH | ByteCountMSB     |
| 0tttttttt | TTH | ByteCountLSB     |
| 0ggggggg  | GGH | Address High     |
| 0mmmmmmm  | MMH | Address Mid      |
| 01111111  | LLH | Address Low      |
| 0vvvvvvv  | VVH | Data             |
| :         | :   |                  |
| 0kckckckk | KKH | Check-sum        |
| 11110111  | F7H | End of Exclusive |

The details are the same as for 2.2.1 XF Bulk Dump. However, see Table <3-1> for the Base address.

More details (Address, Byte Count, etc.), see the AN1x parameter list included with the AN1x.

## 2.2.3.1 AN1x System bulk dump

When the System block bulk data is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it.

The following parameters are reacted by the PLG150-AN.

Keyboard Velocity Curve  
Keyboard Fixed Veleocity  
Keyboard Transmit Channel  
Arpeggio/StepSEQ Transmit Channel  
Receive Channel 1  
Receive Channel 2  
Midi Device Number  
Midi Local

## 2.2.3.2 AN1x Current Common bulk dump

When the Common block bulk data of the voice sounds currently is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it (see the Table <3-1>).

The following parameters are invalid on the PLG150-AN, or affect differently compared with the ones applied to the AN1x.

Scene Select (Always "Scene1" is fixed.)  
Layer Mode ("Single" or "Unison")  
Layer Pan, Layer Separation

Common Vtrl Matrix 1—2 Data (Source, Parameter, Depth)  
Vari-Ef Type (Always "Guitar Amp.Simulator" is fixed.)  
Dly-Ef, Rev-Ef Data (Type, Return, Parameter 1—7)  
Arpeggio/StepSEQ Scene Sw. ("Off" or "On (only Scene1-side)")  
FreeEG Track Scene Switch ("Off" or "On (only Scene1-side)")

## 2.2.3.3 AN1x Current Scene1 bulk dump

When the Scene1 block bulk data of the voice sounds currently is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it (see the Table <3-1>).

The following parameters are reacted by the PLG150-AN.  
Ctrl Matrix 16 Data (Source, Parameter, Depth)

## 2.2.3.4 AN1x Current Step Seq Pattern bulk dump

When the Step SEQ block of the voice sounds currently is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it (see the Table <3-1>).

## 2.2.3.5 AN1x User Pattern bulk dump

When the User Step Seq Pattern block bulk data is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it (see the Table <3-1>).

## 2.2.3.6 AN1x User Voice bulk dump

When the User Voice block bulk data is received from the AN1x, the PLG150-AN responds to it (see the Table <3-1>).

The following parameters are invalid on the PLG150-AN, or affect differently compared with the ones applied to the AN1x.

Data of Scene 2  
Common Data (See 2.2.3.2)  
Scene1 Data (See 2.2.3.3)

## 3. Realtime Messages

## 3.1 Active Sensing

- Send  
This is not transmitted.
- Receive  
After FE is received one time, if the MIDI signal does not come within 400 msec, PLG150-AN will act the same as when ALL SOUND OFF, ALL NOTE OFF, and RESET ALL CONTROLLERS are received, and return to the condition where has not been received once.

## &lt;1-1&gt;

## Parameter Base Address

MODEL ID = 4C

| Parameter               | Address |     |     | Description   |
|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----|---|
|                         | (H)     | (M) | (L) |   |
| XG SYSTEM               | 00      | 00  | 00  | System  |
|                         | 00      | 00  | 7E  | XG System On  |
|                         | 00      | 00  | 7F  | All Parameter Reset                                       |
| MULTI PART              | 08      | 00  | 00  | Multi Part 1  |
|                         | :       | :   | :   | :   |
|                         | 08      | 0F  | 00  | Multi Part 16   |
| MULTI PART (additional) | 0A      | 00  | 00  | Multi Part 1  |
|                         | :       | :   | :   | :   |
|                         | 0A      | 0F  | 00  | Multi Part 16   |
| PART ASSIGN             | 70      | 03  | nn  | PLG150-AN Part Assign<br>( nn = PLG150-AN serial number ) |

## &lt;1-2&gt;

## MIDI Parameter Change table ( XG SYSTEM )

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter           |
|-------------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| 0 0 0       | 4        | 00 - 0F  | MASTER TUNE         |
| 1           |          | 00 - 0F  |                     |
| 2           |          | 00 - 0F  |                     |
| 3           |          | 00 - 0F  |                     |
| 4           | 1        | 00 - 7F  | MASTER VOLUME**     |
| 5           | 1        | 00 - 7F  | MASTER ATTENUATOR** |
| 6           | 1        | 28 - 58  | TRANPOSE            |
| 7D          | 1        |          | NOT USED            |
| 7E          | 1        | 0        | XG SYSTEM ON        |
| 7F          | 1        | 0        | ALL PARAMETER RESET |
| TOTAL SIZE  | 7        |          |                     |

\*\* Processed on the XG platform side (MU128, MU100, etc.)

| Description                    | Default (H) |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| -102.4...0...+102.3[cent]      | 00 04 00 00 |
| 1st bit3-0→bit15-12            |             |
| 2nd bit3-0→bit11-8             |             |
| 3rd bit3-0→bit7-4              |             |
| 4th bit3-0→bit3-0              |             |
| 0...127                        | 7F          |
| 0...127                        | 0           |
| -24...0...+24[semitones]       | 40          |
| 00=XG system ON (receive only) | —           |
| 00=ON (receive only)           | —           |

# MIDI Data Format

<1-3>

## MIDI Parameter Change table ( MULTI PART )

| Address<br>(H) | Parameter<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                 | Description                           | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 08 0p          | 00               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 01               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BANK SELECT MSB           | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 02               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BANK SELECT LSB           | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 03               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PROGRAM NUMBER            | 1 - 128                               | 00             |
|                | 04               | 1           | 00 - 0F, 7F | Rcv CHANNEL               | ch1 - ch16,OFF                        | 00             |
|                | 05               | 1           | 00 - 01     | MONO/POLY MODE            | 0:MONO,1:POLY                         | 01             |
|                | 06               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 07               | 1           | 00 - 05     | PART MODE                 | 0:NORMAL                              | 00             |
|                | 08               | 1           | 28 - 58     | NOTE SHIFT                | -24 - +24[semitones]                  | 40             |
|                | 09               | 2           | 00 - FF     | DETUNE                    | -12.8 - +12.7[Hz]                     | 08 00          |
|                |                  |             |             |                           | 1st bit3-0→bit7-4,2nd bit3-0→bit3-0   |                |
|                | 0B               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VOLUME **                 | 0 - 127                               | 64             |
|                | 0C               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VELOCITY SENS DEPTH       | 0 - 127                               | 40             |
|                | 0D               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VELOCITY SENS OFFSET      | 0 - 127                               | 40             |
|                | 0E               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PAN **                    | CENTER(0),L63...C...R63(1...64...127) | 40             |
|                | 0F               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | NOTE LIMIT LOW            | C-2 - G8                              | 00             |
|                | 10               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | NOTE LIMIT HIGH           | C-2 - G8                              | 7F             |
|                | 11               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | DRY LEVEL **              | 0 - 127                               | 7F             |
|                | 12               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CHORUS SEND **            | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 13               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | REVERB SEND **            | 0 - 127                               | 28             |
|                | 14               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VARIATION SEND **         | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 15               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO RATE              | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 16               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO DEPTH             | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 17               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO DELAY             | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 18               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY   | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 19               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | FILTER RESONANCE          | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 1A               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG ATTACK TIME            | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 1B               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG DECAY TIME             | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 1C               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG RELEASE TIME           | -64 - +63                             | 40             |
|                | 1D               | 1           | 28 - 58     | MW PITCH CONTROL          | -24 - +24[semitones]                  | 40             |
|                | 1E               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW FILTER CONTROL         | -9600 - +9450[cent]                   | 40             |
|                | 1F               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW AMPLITUDE CONTROL **   | -100 - +100[%]                        | 40             |
|                | 20               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO PMOD DEPTH         | 0 - 127                               | 0A             |
|                | 21               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO FMOD DEPTH         | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 22               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO AMOD DEPTH         | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 23               | 1           | 28 - 58     | BEND PITCH CONTROL        | -24 - +24[semitones]                  | 42             |
|                | 24               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND FILTER CONTROL       | -9600 - +9450[cent]                   | 40             |
|                | 25               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL ** | -100 - +100[%]                        | 40             |
|                | 26               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO PMOD DEPTH       | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 27               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO FMOD DEPTH       | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 28               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO AMOD DEPTH       | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |                  | 29          |             |                           |                                       |                |
| 08 0p          | 30               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PITCH BEND            | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 31               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv CH AFTER TOUCH(CAT)   | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 32               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PROGRAM CHANGE        | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 33               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv CONTROL CHANGE        | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 34               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 35               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv NOTE MESSAGE          | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 36               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv RPN                   | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 37               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv NRPN                  | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 38               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv MODULATION            | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 39               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv MAIN VOLUME           | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 3A               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PAN                   | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 3B               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv EXPRESSION            | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 3C               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv HOLD1                 | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 3D               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PORTAMENTO            | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 3E               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 3F               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 40               | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv BANK SELECT           | OFF/ON                                | 01             |
|                | 41               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 42               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 43               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 44               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 45               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 46               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 47               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 48               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 49               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 4A               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 4B               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 4C               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 4D               | 1           | 28 - 58     | CAT PITCH CONTROL         | -24 - +24[semitones]                  | 40             |
|                | 4E               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CAT FILTER CONTROL        | -9600 - +9450[cent]                   | 40             |
|                | 4F               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL **  | -100 - +100[%]                        | 40             |
|                | 50               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CAT LFO PMOD DEPTH        | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 51               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CAT LFO FMOD DEPTH        | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 52               | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CAT LFO AMOD DEPTH        | 0 - 127                               | 00             |
|                | 53               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 54               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 55               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 56               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 57               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 58               | 1           |             | NOT USED                  |                                       | --             |
|                | 59               | 1           | 00 - 5F     | AC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER     | off - 95                              | 10             |

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                      | Description                       | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 5A             | 1           | 28 - 58     | AC1 PITCH CONTROL              | -24 - +24[semitones]              | 40             |
| 5B             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC1 FILTER CONTROL             | -9600 - +9450[cent]               | 40             |
| 5C             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC1 AMPLITUDE CONTROL **       | -100 - +100[%]                    | 40             |
| 5D             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC1 LFO PMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 5E             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC1 LFO FMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 5F             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC1 LFO AMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 60             | 1           | 00 - 5F     | AC2 CONTROLLER NUMBER          | 0 - 95                            | 10             |
| 61             | 1           | 28 - 58     | AC2 PITCH CONTROL              | -24 - +24[semitone]               | 40             |
| 62             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC2 LOW PASS FILTER CONTROL    | -9600 - +9450[cent]               | 40             |
| 63             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC2 AMPLITUDE CONTROL **       | -100 - +100[%]                    | 40             |
| 64             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC2 LFO PMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 65             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC2 LFO FMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 66             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | AC2 LFO AMOD DEPTH             | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 67             | 1           | 00 - 01     | PORTAMENTO SWITCH              | OFF/ON                            | 00             |
| 68             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PORTAMENTO TIME                | 0 - 127                           | 00             |
| 69             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL (DEPTH) | -64 - +63                         | 40             |
| 6A             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PITCH EG ATTACK/DECAY TIME     | -64 - +63                         | 40             |
| 6B             | 1           |             | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
| 6C             | 1           |             | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
| 6D             | 1           | 1 - 7F      | VELOCITY LIMIT LOW             | 1 - 127                           | 01             |
| 6E             | 1           | 1 - 7F      | VELOCITY LIMIT HIGH            | 1 - 127                           | 7F             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 3F          |                                |                                   |                |
|                |             |             |                                |                                   |                |
| 08 0p          | 70          | 1           | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
|                | 71          | 1           | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
|                | 72          | 1           | 00 - 7F                        | EQ BASS GAIN                      | 40             |
|                | 73          | 1           | 00 - 7F                        | EQ TREBLE GAIN                    | 40             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 4           |                                |                                   |                |
|                |             |             |                                |                                   |                |
| 08 0p          | 74          | 1           | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
|                | 75          | 1           | NOT USED                       |                                   | --             |
|                | 76          | 1           | 04 - 28                        | EQ BASS FREQUENCY                 | 0C             |
|                | 77          | 1           | 1C - 3A                        | EQ TREBLE FREQUENCY               | 36             |
|                | 78          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 79          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7A          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7B          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7C          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7D          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7E          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
|                | 7F          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 0C          |                                |                                   |                |
|                |             |             |                                |                                   |                |
| 0A 0p          | 20          | 1           | 00 - 7F                        | HIGH PASS FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY | 40             |
|                | 21          | 1           |                                | NOT USED                          | --             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 2           |                                |                                   |                |

p = Part Number(0 - F)

\*\* Processed on the XG platform side (MU128, MU100, etc.)

#### <1-4>

##### MIDI Parameter Change table ( PART ASSIGN )

MIDI Parameter Change table ( PART ASSIGN )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter  | Description | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| 70 03          | nn          | 1           | 00 - 0F,7F | Part Assign | A1...A16, OFF  |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 1           |            |             |                |

nn = PLG150-AN Serial Number

#### <2-1>

##### Native Parameter Base Address

MODEL ID = 5C (AN1x)

| Parameter     | Address |     |     | Description                    |
|---------------|---------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
|               | (H)     | (M) | (L) |                                |
| System        | 00      | 00  | 00  | AN1x System                    |
|               | 00      | 08  | 00  | PLG150-AN System               |
| User Step Seq | 01      | 00  | 00  | User Step Seq Pattern 1        |
|               | :       | :   | :   |                                |
|               | 01      | 7F  | 00  | User Step Seq Pattern 128      |
| Part Param    | 09      | 00  | 00  | PLG150-AN Native Part 1:       |
|               | :       | :   | :   |                                |
|               | 09      | 0F  | 00  | PLG150-AN native Part 16       |
| Curret Voice  | 10      | 00  | 00  | Current Voice Common           |
|               | 10      | 0E  | 00  | Current Voice Step Seq Pattern |
|               | 10      | 10  | 00  | Current Voice Scene            |
| User Voice    | 20      | 00  | 00  | User Voice 1                   |
|               | :       | :   | :   |                                |
|               | 20      | 7F  | 00  | User Voice 128                 |

# MIDI Data Format

## <2-2>

MIDI Parameter Change table ( PLG150-AN Naïve System )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                        | Description   | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 00 08 00       | 1           |             | NOT USED                         |   | --             |
| 01             | 1           |             | NOT USED                         |   | --             |
| 02             | 1           | 00-05       | Velocity Curve                   | 0:normal, 1:soft1, 2:soft2, 3:easy,<br>4:wide, 5:hard | 00             |
| 03             | 1           |             | NOT USED                         |   | --             |
| 04             | 1           | 00-60       | Morphing Ctrl No. (Morph off/on) | 0:off, 1-95, 96:AT                                    | 00             |
| 05             | 1           | 00-7F       | Morphing to Program No.          | 0-127   | 00             |
| 06             | 1           | 00-7F       | Morphing to Bank Select LSB No.  | 0-127   | 00             |
| 07             | 1           | 00-7F       | Morphing to Bank Select MSB No.  | 36(0x24):Custom, 84(0x54):XG-a,<br>100(0x64):XG-b     | 0x24           |
| 08             | 1           | 00-60       | AN AC1 Ctrl Change No.           | 0:off, 1-95, 96:AT                                    | 0x29           |
| 09             | 1           | 00-60       | AN AC2 Ctrl Change No.           | 0:off, 1-95, 96:AT                                    | 0x2A           |
| 0A             | 1           | 00-60       | AN AC3 Ctrl Change No.           | 0:off, 1-95, 96:AT                                    | 0x2B           |
| 0B             | 1           | 00-60       | AN AC4 Ctrl Change No.           | 0:off, 1-95, 96:AT                                    | 0x2C           |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             |             | 0C                               |   |                |

## <2-3>

MIDI Parameter Change table ( PLG150-AN Native Part )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                      | Description                  | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 09 0p 00       | 1           | 00-01       | Unison Off/On Switch           | vce(0), off(1), on(2)        | 0              |
| 01             | 1           | 00-01       | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Off/On Switch | vce(0), off(1), on(2)        | 0              |
| 02             | 2           | 00-7F       | Tempo                          | vce(0), midi(39), 40-240     | 0              |
| 04             | 1           | 00-7F       | LFO2 Speed                     | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 05             | 1           | 00-7F       | Sync Pitch                     | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 06             | 1           | 00-7F       | FM Depth                       | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 07             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO Detune                     | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 08             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO1 Edge                      | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 09             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO1 Pulse Width               | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0A             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO1 PWM Depth                 | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0B             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO2 Edge                      | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0C             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO2 Pulse Width               | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0D             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCO2 PWM Depth                 | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0E             | 1           | 00-7F       | Mixer VCO1 Level               | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 0F             | 1           | 00-7F       | Mixer VCO2 Level               | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 10             | 1           | 00-7F       | Mixer Ring Modulator Level     | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 11             | 1           | 00-7F       | Mixer Noise Level              | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 12             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCA Feedback Level             | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 13             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCF Filter Mod Depth           | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 14             | 1           | 00-7F       | FilterEG Depth                 | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 15             | 1           | 00-7F       | FilterEG Attack Time           | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 16             | 1           | 00-7F       | FilterEG Decay Time            | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 17             | 1           | 00-7F       | FilterEG SustainLevel          | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 18             | 1           | 00-7F       | FilterEG Release Time          | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 19             | 1           | 00-7F       | VCA Amp Mod Depth              | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1A             | 1           | 00-7F       | AmpEG Attack Time              | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1B             | 1           | 00-7F       | AmpEG Decay Time               | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1C             | 1           | 00-7F       | AmpEG Sustain Level            | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1D             | 1           | 00-7F       | AmpEG Release Time             | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1E             | 1           | 00-7F       | Distortion Gain                | -64 - +63                    | 40             |
| 1F             | 1           |             | NOT USED                       |                              | --             |
| 20             | 1           | 00-2E       | AC1 Control Destination Param  | off(0) - PEG Attack(2E)      | 00             |
| 21             | 1           | 00-7F       | AC1 Control Depth              | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param | 40             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             |             | 22                             |                              |                |

p = Part Number(0 - F)

## <2-4>

MIDI Parameter Change table ( AN1x System )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                | Description                  | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 00 00 00       | 2           | 0AE...352   | Master tune              | -98.9(0AE)...+98.9 cent(352) | 200(+0)        |
| 02             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 03             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 04             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 05             | 1           | 00...04     | Effect Bypass            | off(0),all(4)                | 00(off)        |
| 06             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 07             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 08             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 09             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 0a             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 0b             | 1           |             | NOT USED                 |                              | --             |
| 0c             | 1           | 00...60     | Scene Ctrl Number        | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 01(1)          |
| 0d             | 1           | 00...60     | MW Ctrl Number           | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 01(1)          |
| 0e             | 1           | 00...60     | FV Ctrl Number           | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 07(7)          |
| 0f             | 1           | 00...60     | FC Ctrl Number           | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 04(4)          |
| 10             | 1           | 00...60     | FS Ctrl Number           | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 40(64)         |
| 11             | 1           | 00...60     | Ribbon X Ctrl Number     | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 0d(13)         |
| 12             | 1           | 00...60     | Ribbon Z Ctrl Number     | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 0c(12)         |
| 13             | 1           | 00...60     | Assignable Ctrl 1 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 28(41)         |
| 14             | 1           | 00...60     | Assignable Ctrl 2 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 29(42)         |
| 15             | 1           | 00...60     | Assignable Ctrl 3 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60)         | 2a(43)         |

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                | Description          | Default (H) |
|-------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 16          | 1        | 00...60  | Assignable Ctrl 4 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60) | 2b(44)      |
| 17          | 1        | 00...60  | Assignable Ctrl 5 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60) | 2c(45)      |
| 18          | 1        | 00...60  | Assignable Ctrl 6 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60) | 2d(46)      |
| 19          | 1        | 00...60  | Assignable Ctrl 7 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60) | 2e(47)      |
| 1a          | 1        | 00...60  | Assignable Ctrl 8 Number | off(0),1...95,AT(60) | 2f(48)      |
| 1b          | 1        |          | NOT USED                 |                      | --          |
| TOTAL SIZE  | 1C       |          |                          |                      |             |

&lt;2-5&gt;

## MIDI Parameter Change table ( Current Voice Common Bufffer )

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                            | Description                            | Default (H)   |
|-------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| 10 00 00    | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 1                         | Ascii Code                             | I             |
| 01          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 2                         | Ascii Code                             | n             |
| 02          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 3                         | Ascii Code                             | i             |
| 03          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 4                         | Ascii Code                             | t             |
| 04          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 5                         | Ascii Code                             |               |
| 05          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 6                         | Ascii Code                             | V             |
| 06          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 7                         | Ascii Code                             | c             |
| 07          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 8                         | Ascii Code                             | e             |
| 08          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 9                         | Ascii Code                             |               |
| 09          | 1        | 20...7F  | Voice Name 10                        | Ascii Code                             |               |
| 0a          | 1        | 00...16  | Voice Category                       | --,Pf...Wv                             | --            |
| 0b          | 1        |          | NOT USED (AN1x : Scene Select)       | Scene1(1) : fixed                      | 1(scene1)     |
| 0c          | 1        | 00...01  | Unison Sw. (AN1x : Layer Mode)       | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)       |
| 0d          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 0e          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 0f          | 1        | 01...20  | Unison Detune                        | 1...32                                 | 6             |
| 10          | 2        | 27...F0  | Common Tempo                         | midi(27),40(28)...240(F0)              | 8C(140)       |
| 12          | 1        | 00...7F  | Common Split Point                   | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                        | 3C(C3)        |
| 13          | 1        | 00...01  | Common Portamento Switch             | off(0)...on(1)                         | 00(off)       |
| 14          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 15          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 16          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 17          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 18          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 19          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 1a          | 1        |          | NOT USED (AN1x : Var-Ef Type)        | Guitar Amp.Simulator : fixed           | 0d (Amp.Sim.) |
| 1b          | 1        | 00...02  | Output Gain (AN1x : reserve)         | +0dB(0), +6dB(1), +12dB(2)             | 00(+0dB)      |
| 1c          | 2        | 00...64  | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Dist Drive     | 0...100                                | 64(100)       |
| 1e          | 2        | 00...03  | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Amp.Type       | off(0) ,stack(1) ,combo(2) ,tube(3)    | 01(stack)     |
| 20          | 2        | 22...3C  | Gutar Amp.Simulator : LPF            | 1.0k—Thru                              | 30(5.0kHz)    |
| 22          | 2        | 00...64  | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Dist Out Level | 0—100                                  | 3c(60)        |
| 24          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 26          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 28          | 1        | 04...28  | 3-Band EQ Low Freq                   | 32Hz(04)...2.0kHz(28)                  | 11(140Hz)     |
| 29          | 1        | 34...4C  | 3-Band EQ Low Gain                   | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(76)          | 40(+0dB)      |
| 2a          | 1        | 0E...36  | 3-Band EQ Mid Freq                   | 100Hz(0E)...10.0kHz(36)                | 28(2.0kHz)    |
| 2b          | 1        | 34...4C  | 3-Band EQ Mid Gain                   | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(4C)          | 40(+0dB)      |
| 2c          | 1        | 0A...78  | 3-Band EQ Mid Resonance(Q)           | 1.0(10)...12.0(78)                     | 0A(1.0)       |
| 2d          | 1        | 1C...3A  | 3-Band EQ High Freq                  | 500Hz(1C)...16.0kHz(3A)                | 34(8.0kHz)    |
| 2e          | 1        | 34...4C  | 3-Band EQ High Gain                  | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(4C)          | 40(+0dB)      |
| 2f          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 30          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 31          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 32          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 34          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 36          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 38          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 3a          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 3c          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 3e          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 40          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 41          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 42          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 44          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 46          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 48          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 4a          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 4c          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 4e          | 2        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |
| 50          | 1        | 00...01  | Arpeggio/StepSEQ On/Off Switch       | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)       |
| 51          | 1        | 00...01  | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Select Switch       | Arpeggio(0),Step Seq(1)                | 00(Arpeggio)  |
| 52          | 1        | 00...1D  | Arpeggio/Type/StepSEQ Ptn No         | UpDwn1(0)...BassLineD(1D)              | *2 00(UpDwn1) |
|             |          | 00...7F  |                                      | C#1:Usr001(0)...Usr128(7F)             | *3            |
| 53          | 1        | 00...01  | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Kbd Mode            | chord(0),chord&normal(1)               | *4 00(chord)  |
|             |          | 00...03  |                                      | normal(0),note-shift&normal(1),        | *5            |
|             |          |          |                                      | ptn-sel&normal(2),pt-sel&note-shift(3) | *6            |
| 54          | 1        | 00...01  | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Hold                | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)       |
|             |          | 00...02  |                                      | off(0),mode1(1),mode2(2)               | *3            |
| 55          | 1        |          | NOT USED                             |  | --            |

# MIDI Data Format

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                  | Description   | Default (H)        |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 56          | 1        | 00...09  | Arpeggio Subdivide         | 3/8(0)...1/32(9)  | 04(1/8)            |
| 57          | 1        | 32...53  | Play Effect Swing          | 50%(32)...83%(53)   | *5 32(50%)         |
| 58          | 2        | 00...C8  | Play Effect Velocity       | realtime(0),1%(1)...200%(C8)  | 64(100%)           |
| 5a          | 2        | 01...C8  | Play Effect Gate Time      | 1%(1)...200%(C8)  | *5 64(100%)        |
| 5c          | 1        | 00...02  | Free EG Trigger            | free(0),midi in notes(1),all notes(2)   | 01(midi in notes)  |
| 5d          | 1        | 00...04  | Free EG Loop Type          | off(0),forward(1),forward-half(2),<br>alternate(3),alternate-half(4)  | 04(alternate-half) |
| 5e          | 1        | 02...60  | Free EG Length             | 1/2bar(2),1bar(3),3/2bars(4),<br>2bars(5),3bars(6),4bars(7),6bars(8),<br>8bars(9),1.0sec(0A)...8.0sec(50)<br>...16.0sec(60) | 28(4.0sec)         |
| 5f          | 1        | 00...7F  | Free EG Keyboard Track     | -64...+63   | 40(+0)             |
| 60          | 1        | 00...3B  | Free EG Trk Param 1        | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)   | *7 00(off)         |
| 61          | 1        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 1 | off(0),on(1)  | 00(off)            |
| 62          | 1        | 00...3B  | Free EG Trk Param 2        | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)   | *7 00(off)         |
| 63          | 1        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 2 | off(0),on(1)  | 00(off)            |
| 64          | 1        | 00...3B  | Free EG Trk Param 3        | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)   | *7 00(off)         |
| 65          | 1        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 3 | off(0),on(1)  | 00(off)            |
| 66          | 1        | 00...3B  | Free EG Trk Param 4        | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)   | *7 00(off)         |
| 67          | 1        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 4 | off(0),on(1)  | 00(off)            |
| 68          | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk1 Data1 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk1 Data1 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 6a          | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk1 Data2 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk1 Data2 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| :           | :        | :        |                            |   |                    |
| 03 66       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk1 Data192 MSB   | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk1 Data192 LSB   | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 03 68       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk2 Data1 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk2 Data1 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 03 6a       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk2 Data2 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk2 Data2 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| :           | :        | :        |                            |   |                    |
| 06 66       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk2 Data192 MSB   | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk2 Data192 LSB   | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 06 68       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk3 Data1 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk3 Data1 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 06 6a       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk3 Data2 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk3 Data2 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| :           | :        | :        |                            |   |                    |
| 09 66       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk3 Data128 MSB   | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk3 Data128 LSB   | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 09 68       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk4 Data1 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk4 Data1 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| 09 6a       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk4 Data2 MSB     | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk4 Data2 LSB     | 0...127   | *8 0               |
| :           | :        | :        |                            |   |                    |
| 0C 66       | 2        | 00...01  | Free EG Trk4 Data128 MSB   | 0...1   | *8 1               |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Free EG Trk4 Data128 LSB   | 0...127   | *8 0               |

TOTAL SIZE 668

\*1 : see other table(Arpeggio Type List)

\*2 : see other table(Ctrl Matrix Parameter List)

\*3 : become available only when Step Seq is selected and Kbd Mode='ptn-sel&norm' or 'ptn-sel&note-shift'

\*4 : only when Arpeggio is selected

\*5 : only when Step Seq is selected

\*6 : except \*3

\*7 : see other table (Free EG Track Paramter List)

\*8 : only Bulk Dump (not received as parameter change)

## <2-6>

### MIDI Parameter Change table ( Current Voice Scene Buffer )

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter              | Description  | Default (H)         |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| 10 10       | 00       | 1        | Key Assign Mode        | poly(0),mono(1),legato(2)                            | 00(poly)            |
| 01          | 1        | 28...58  | Pich Up (PB Range +)   | -24(28)...+24(58)                                    | 42(+2)              |
| 02          | 1        | 28...58  | Pich Down (PB Range -) | -24(28)...+24(58)                                    | 3E(-2)              |
| 03          | 1        | 00...7F  | PEG Decay              | 0...127  | 0                   |
| 04          | 1        | 00...7F  | PEG Depth              | -64...+63 semitones                                  | 40(+0)              |
| 05          | 1        | 01...03  | PEG Switch             | VCO1(1),VCO2(2),both(3)                              | 03(both)            |
| 06          | 1        | 00...01  | Portamento Mode        | normal(0),sustain-key(1)<br>full-time(0),fingered(1) | *1 00(normal)<br>*2 |
| 07          | 1        | 00...7F  | Portamento Time        | 0...127  | 2C(44)              |
| 08          | 1        | 00...01  | LFO Reset Mode         | off(0),key-on(1)                                     | 00(off)             |
| 09          | 1        | 00...14  | LFO1 Wave              | sine(0)...offset-s/h2(14)                            | 00(sine)            |
| 0a          | 2        | 00...FF  | LFO1 Speed             | 1(0)...256(FF)                                       | 53(84)              |
| 0c          | 1        | 00...7F  | LFO1 Delay             | 0...127  | 0                   |
| 0d          | 2        | 00...FF  | LFO2 Speed             | 1(0)...256(FF)                                       | 1F(32)              |
| 0f          | 1        | 00...02  | Sync Mode              | off(0),vco1 master to slave(1), vco2 to vco1(2)      | 0(off)              |
| 10          | 1        | 00...7F  | Sync Pitch             | -64...+63  | 40(+0)              |
| 11          | 1        | 00...7F  | Sync Pitch Depth       | -64...+63  | 40(+0)              |
| 12          | 1        | 00...04  | Sync Pitch Source      | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),LFO1(3),<br>LFO2(4)           | 00(fixed)           |

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                    | Description   | Default (H)   |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 13          | 1        | 01...03  | Sync Pitch Mod Switch        | master(1),slave(2),both(3)  | *5 03(both)   |
| 14          | 1        | 00...7F  | FM Depth                     | -64...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 15          | 1        | 00...04  | FM Source 1                  | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),LFO1(3), LFO2(4)   | 00(fixed)     |
| 16          | 1        | 00...07  | FM Source 2                  | VCO2 freq(0),VCO1(1),VCO1-sub(2), PEG(3),FEG(4),LFO1(5),LFO2(6),VCO2 output(7)    | 00(VCO2 freq) |
| 17          | 1        | 00...04  | VCO1 Wave                    | saw(0),pulse(1),saw2(2),mix(3)  | *3 00(saw)    |
|             |          | 00...06  | VCO1 Wave                    | multi-saw(4)<br>saw(0),pulse(1),inner1(2), inner2(3),inner3(4),square(5),noise(6) | *4            |
| 18          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO1 Pitch Coarse            | -64...+63 semitone  | 40(+0)        |
| 19          | 1        | 0E...72  | VCO1 Pitch Fine              | -50...+50 cent  | 40(+0)        |
| 1a          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO1 Edge                    | 0...127   | 64(100)       |
| 1b          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO1 Pulse Width             | 0%(0)...50%(40)...99%(7F)   | *7 40(50%)    |
|             |          | 00...7F  | VCO1 Mix                     | 0...127   | *8            |
| 1c          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO1 PWM Depth               | -64...+63   | *7 40(+0)     |
|             |          | 00...7F  | Detune                       | 0...127   | *8            |
| 1d          | 1        | 00...07  | VCO1 PWM Source              | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2), LFO1(3),LFO2(4),LFO2-phase(5), LFO2-fast(6),VCO2(7)       | *7 04(LFO2)   |
| 1e          | 2        | 01...FF  | VCO1 Pitch Mod Depth         | -127...+127   | 80(+0)        |
| 20          | 1        | 00...05  | VCO2 Wave                    | saw(0),pulse(1),saw2(2),mix(3)<br>triangle(4),sine(5)                             | 00(saw)       |
| 21          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO2 Pitch Coarse            | -64...+63 semitone  | 40(+0)        |
| 22          | 1        | 0E...72  | VCO2 Pitch Fine              | -50(0E)...+50 cent(72)  | 40(+0)        |
| 23          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO2 Edge                    | 0...127   | *9 7F(127)    |
| 24          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO2 Pulse Width             | 0%(0)...50%(40)...99%(7F)   | *9 40(50%)    |
| 25          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCO2 PWM Depth               | -64...+63   | *9 40(+0)     |
|             |          | 00...7F  | VCO2 X-MOD Depth             | -64...+63   | *10           |
| 26          | 1        | 00...07  | VCO2 PWM Source              | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2), LFO1(3),LFO2(4),LFO2-phase(5), LFO2-fast(6),VCO1(7)       | *9 04(LFO2)   |
|             |          | 00...04  | VCO2 X-MOD Source            | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2), LFO1(3),LFO2(4)   | *10           |
| 27          | 2        | 01...FF  | VCO2 Pitch Mod Depth         | -127...+127   | 80(+0)        |
| 29          | 1        | 00...7F  | Mixer VCO1 Level             | 0...127   | 7F(127)       |
| 2a          | 1        | 00...7F  | Mixer VCO2 Level             | 0...127   | 0             |
| 2b          | 1        | 00...7F  | Mixer Ring Mod Level         | 0...127   | 0             |
| 2c          | 1        | 00...7F  | Mixer Noise Level            | 0...127   | 0             |
| 2d          | 1        | 00...7F  | FilterEG Attack Time         | 0...127   | 0             |
| 2e          | 1        | 00...7F  | FilterEG Decay Time          | 0...127   | 40(64)        |
| 2f          | 1        | 00...7F  | FilterEG Sustain Level       | 0...127   | 7F(127)       |
| 30          | 1        | 00...7F  | FilterEG Release Time        | 0...127   | 55(85)        |
| 31          | 1        | 00...7F  | HPF Cutoff Freq              | 0(thru)...127   | 00(thru)      |
| 32          | 1        | 00...05  | VCF Filter Type              | LPF-24dB(0),LFP-18dB(1), LPF-12dB(2),BPF(3),HPF-12dB(4), BEF(5)                   | 00(LPF-24dB)  |
| 33          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCF Filter Cutoff            | 0...127   | 64(100)       |
| 34          | 1        | 0D...7F  | VCF Filter Resonance         | -12(0D)...0(19)...+102(7F)  | 19(+0)        |
| 35          | 2        | 00...FF  | FilterEG Depth               | -128...+127   | A0(+32)       |
| 37          | 1        | 00...7F  | FillrEG Velocity Sens        | -64...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 38          | 1        | 20...7F  | VCF Keyboard Track           | -32...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 39          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCF Filter Mod Depth         | -64...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 3a          | 1        | 00...7F  | AmpEG Attack Time            | 0...127   | 0             |
| 3b          | 1        | 00...7F  | AmpEG Decay Time             | 0...127   | 40(64)        |
| 3c          | 1        | 00...7F  | AmpEG Sustain Level          | 0...127   | 7F(127)       |
| 3d          | 1        | 00...7F  | AmpEG Release Time           | 0...127   | 24(36)        |
| 3e          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCA Feedback Level           | 0...127   | 0             |
| 3f          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCA Volume                   | 0...127   | 69(105)       |
| 40          | 1        | 00...7F  | AmpEG Velocity Sens          | -64...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 41          | 1        | 00...7F  | VCA Amp Mod Depth            | -64...+63   | 40(+0)        |
| 42          | 1        | 01...7F  | Guitar Amp.Simulator Dry/Wet | D63>W(1)...D=W(40)...D<W63(7F)  | 01(D63>W)     |
| 43          | 1        |          | NOT USED                     |   | --            |
| 44          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source1          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 45          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 1          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 46          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 1          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 47          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source2          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 48          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 2          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 49          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 2          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 4a          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source3          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 4b          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 3          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 4c          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 3          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 4d          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source4          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 4e          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 4          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 4f          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 4          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 50          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source5          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 51          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 5          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 52          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 5          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 53          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source6          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 54          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 6          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 55          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 6          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 56          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source7          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 57          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 7          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |
| 58          | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 7          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *6 40(+0)     |
| 59          | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source8          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *6 0(off)     |
| 5a          | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 8          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *6 0(off)     |

# MIDI Data Format

| Address (H)   | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter            | Description                                | Default (H)     |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------------------|--|-----------------|
| 5b            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 8  | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 5c            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source9  | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 5d            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 9  | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 5e            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 9  | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 5f            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source10 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 60            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 10 | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 61            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 10 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 62            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source11 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 63            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 11 | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 64            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 11 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 65            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source12 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 66            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 12 | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 67            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 12 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 68            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source13 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 6a            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 13 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 6b            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source14 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 6c            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 14 | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 6d            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 14 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 6e            | 1        | 00...72  | Ctrl Matrix Source15 | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                  | *6 0(off)       |
| 6f            | 1        | 00...2E  | Ctrl Matrix Param 15 | off...PEG Attack(2E)                       | *6 0(off)       |
| 70            | 1        | 00...7F  | Ctrl Matrix Depth 16 | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param               | *6 40(+0)       |
| 71            | 1        |          | NOT USED             |  | --              |
| 72            | 1        |          | NOT USED             |  | --              |
| 73            | 1        |          | NOT USED             |  | --              |
| 74            | 1        |          | NOT USED             |  | --              |
| 75            | 1        | 3E...42  | Oct Shift            | -2(3E), 0(40),+2(42)                       | 40(+0)          |
| 76            | 1        | 00...7F  | PEG Attack           | 0...127                                    | 0               |
| 77            | 1        | 00...14  | LFO2 Wave            | sine(0)...offset-s/h2(14)                  | 05(triangle)    |
| 78            | 1        | 00...0F  | LFO Assign Group     | VCO1(bit3),VCO2(bit2),VCA(bit1), VCF(bit0) | 00(LFO1 to All) |
| 79            | 1        | 01..03   | FM Algorithm         | both(1),master(2),slave(3)                 | *5 03(slave)    |
| TOTAL SIZE 7A |          |          |                      |  |                 |

\*1 : Key Assign Mode = poly

\*2 : Key Assign Mode = mono,legato

\*3 : Oscillator Sync Mode = off

\*4 : Oscillator Sync Mode = on ('VCO1 master to slave' or 'VCO2 to VC1')

\*5 : Oscillator Sync Mode = 'VCO1 master to slave'

\*6 : see other table (Ctrl Matrix Parameter List)

\*7 : VCO1 Wave is not MultiSaw.

\*8 : VCO1 Wave is MultiSaw.

\*9 : VCO2 Wave is not Triangle or Sine.

\*10 : VCO1 Wave is Triangle or Sine.

<2-7>

## MIDI Parameter Change table ( Current Step Seq Buffer )

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter | Description             | Default (H)   |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| 10 0e       | 00       | 1        | 00...09   | Step Seq Base Unit      | 3/8(0)...1/32(9)                                    |
|             | 01       | 1        | 01...10   | Step Seq Length         | 1step(0)...16steps(10)                              |
|             | 02       | 1        | 00...03   | Step Seq Loop Type      | forward(0),backward(1),alternateA(2), alternateB(3) |
|             | 03       | 1        | 00...60   | Step Seq Ctrl Change No | off(0)...95,AT(60)                                  |
|             | 04       | 1        |           | NOT USED                | --  |
|             | 05       | 1        |           | NOT USED                | --  |
|             | 06       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 1      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 07       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 2      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 08       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 3      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 09       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 4      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0a       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 5      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0b       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 6      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0c       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 7      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0d       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 8      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0e       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 9      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 0f       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 10     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 10       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 11     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 11       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 12     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 12       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 13     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 13       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 14     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 14       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 15     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 15       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Note No 16     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                     |
|             | 16       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 1     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 17       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 2     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 18       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 3     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 19       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 4     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1a       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 5     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1b       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 6     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1c       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 7     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1d       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 8     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1e       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 9     | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 1f       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 10    | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 20       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 11    | rest(0),1...127                                     |
|             | 21       | 1        | 00...7F   | Step Seq Velocity 12    | rest(0),1...127                                     |

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                   | Description                 | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 22             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Velocity 13        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 23             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Velocity 14        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 24             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Velocity 15        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 25             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Velocity 16        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 26             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 1        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 27             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 2        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 28             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 3        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 29             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 4        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2a             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 5        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2b             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 6        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2c             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 7        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2d             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 8        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2e             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 9        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 2f             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 10       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 30             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 11       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 31             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 12       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 32             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 13       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 33             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 14       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 34             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 15       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 35             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Gate Time 16       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 36             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 1 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 37             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 2 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 38             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 3 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 39             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 4 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3a             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 5 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3b             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 6 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3c             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 7 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3d             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 8 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3e             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 9 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 3f             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value10 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 40             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value11 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 41             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value12 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 42             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value13 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 43             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value14 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 44             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value15 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 45             | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq CtrlChange Value16 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             |             | 46                          |                             |                |

## &lt;2-8&gt;

## MIDI Bulk Dump Parameter table ( User Voice )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                            | Description                      | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 20 mm          | 00          | 1           | Voice Name 1                         | Ascii Code                       | l              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 2                         | Ascii Code                       | n              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 3                         | Ascii Code                       | i              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 4                         | Ascii Code                       | t              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 5                         | Ascii Code                       |                |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 6                         | Ascii Code                       | V              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 7                         | Ascii Code                       | c              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 8                         | Ascii Code                       | e              |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 9                         | Ascii Code                       |                |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Name 10                        | Ascii Code                       |                |
|                |             | 1           | Voice Category                       | --Pf...Wv                        | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED (AN1x : Scene Select)       | Scene1(1) : fixed                | 1(scene1)      |
|                |             | 1           | Unison Sw. (AN1x : Layer Mode)       | off(0),on(1)                     | 00(off)        |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | Unison Detune                        | 1...32                           | 6              |
|                |             | 2           | Common Tempo                         | midi(27),40(28)...240(F0)        | 8C(140)        |
|                |             | 1           | Common Split Point                   | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                  | 3C(C3)         |
|                |             | 1           | Common Portamento Switch             | off(0)...on(1)                   | 00(off)        |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | NOT USED (AN1x : Var-Ef Type)        | Guitar Amp.Simulator : fixed     | 0d (Amp.Sim.)  |
|                |             | 1           | Output Gain (AN1x : reserve)         | +0dB(0), +6dB(1), +12dB(2)       | 00(+0dB)       |
|                |             | 2           | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Dist Drive     | 0...100                          | 64(100)        |
|                |             | 2           | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Amp.Type       | off(0),stack(1),combo(2),tube(3) | 01(stack)      |
|                |             | 2           | Gutar Amp.Simulator : LPF            | 1.0kA^Thru                       | 30(5.0kHz)     |
|                |             | 2           | Gutar Amp.Simulator : Dist Out Level | 0A^100                           | 3c(60)         |
|                |             | 2           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 2           | NOT USED                             |                                  | --             |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ Low Freq                   | 32Hz(04)...2.0kHz(28)            | 11(140Hz)      |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ Low Gain                   | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(76)    | 40(+0dB)       |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ Mid Freq                   | 100Hz(0E)...10.0kHz(36)          | 28(2.0kHz)     |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ Mid Gain                   | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(4C)    | 40(+0dB)       |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ Mid Resonance(Q)           | 1.0(10)...12.0(78)               | 0A(1.0)        |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ High Freq                  | 500Hz(1C)...16.0kHz(3A)          | 34(8.0kHz)     |
|                |             | 1           | 3-Band EQ High Gain                  | -12dB(34)...0(40)...+12dB(4C)    | 40(+0dB)       |

# MIDI Data Format

| Address (H)                             | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                      | Description                            | Default (H)        |
|---|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 2                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Arpeggio/StepSEQ On/Off Switch | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Select Switch | Arpeggio(0),Step Seq(1)                | 00(Arpeggio)       |
| 1                                       | 00...1D  |          | ArpeggioType/StepSEQ Ptn No    | UpDwn1(0)...BassLineD(1D)              | *2 00(UpDwn1)      |
|   | 00...7F  |          |                                | C#1:Usr001(0)...Usr128(7F)             | *3                 |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Kbd Mode      | chord(0),chord&normal(1)               | *4 00(chord)       |
|   | 00...03  |          |                                | normal(0),note-shift&normal(1),        | *5                 |
|   |          |          |                                | ptn-sel&normal(2),pt-sel&note-shift(3) | *6                 |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Arpeggio/StepSEQ Hold          | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
|   | 00...02  |          |                                | off(0),mode1(1),mode2(2)               | *3                 |
| 1                                       |          |          | NOT USED                       |  | --                 |
| 1                                       | 00...09  |          | Arpeggio Subdivide             | 3/8(0)...1/32(9)                       | 04(1/8)            |
| 1                                       | 32...53  |          | Play Effect Swing              | 50%(32)...83%(53)                      | *5 32(50%)         |
| 2                                       | 00...C8  |          | Play Effect Velocity           | realtime(0),1%(1)...200%(C8)           | 64(100%)           |
| 2                                       | 01...C8  |          | Play Effect Gate Time          | 1%(1)...200%(C8)                       | *5 64(100%)        |
| 1                                       | 00...02  |          | Free EG Trigger                | free(0),midi in notes(1),all notes(2)  | 01(midi in notes)  |
| 1                                       | 00...04  |          | Free EG Loop Type              | off(0),forwardd(1),forwardd-half(2),   | 04(alternate-half) |
|   |          |          |                                | alternate(3),alternate-half(4)         |                    |
| 1                                       | 02...60  |          | Free EG Length                 | 1/2bar(2),1bar(3),3/2bars(4),          | 28(4.0sec)         |
|   |          |          |                                | 2bars(5),3bars(6),4bars(7),6bars(8),   |                    |
|   |          |          |                                | 8bars(9),1.0sec(0A)...8.0sec(50)       |                    |
|   |          |          |                                | ...16.0sec(60)                         |                    |
| 1                                       | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Keyboard Track         | -64...+63                              | 40(+0)             |
| 1                                       | 00...3B  |          | Free EG Trk Param 1            | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)              | *7 00(off)         |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 1     | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
| 1                                       | 00...3B  |          | Free EG Trk Param 2            | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)              | *7 00(off)         |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 2     | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
| 1                                       | 00...3B  |          | Free EG Trk Param 3            | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)              | *7 00(off)         |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 3     | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
| 1                                       | 00...3B  |          | Free EG Trk Param 4            | off(0)...FM Algorithm(3B)              | *7 00(off)         |
| 1                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk Scene Switch 4     | off(0),on(1)                           | 00(off)            |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data1 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data1 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data2 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data2 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| :                                       |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data192 MSB       | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk1 Data192 LSB       | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data1 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data1 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| :                                       |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data2 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data2 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| :                                       |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data192 MSB       | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk2 Data192 LSB       | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data1 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data1 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data2 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data2 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| :                                       |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data128 MSB       | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk3 Data128 LSB       | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data1 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data1 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data2 MSB         | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data2 LSB         | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| :                                       |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 2                                       | 00...01  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data128 MSB       | 0...1                                  | *8 1               |
|   | 00...7F  |          | Free EG Trk4 Data128 LSB       | 0...127                                | *8 0               |
| ( from Here : User Voice Scene's Data ) |          |          |                                |  |                    |
| 1                                       | 00...02  |          | Key Assign Mode                | poly(0),mono(1),legato(2)              | 00(poly)           |
| 1                                       | 28...58  |          | Pich Up (PB Range +)           | -24(28)...+24(58)                      | 42(+2)             |
| 1                                       | 28...58  |          | Pich Down (PB Range -)         | -24(28)...+24(58)                      | 3E(-2)             |
| 1                                       | 00...7F  |          | PEG Decay                      | 0...127                                | 0                  |
| 1                                       | 00...7F  |          | PEG Depth                      | -64...+63 semitones                    | 40(+0)             |

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                    | Description   | Default (H)          |
|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1           | 01...03  |          | PEG Switch                   | VCO1(1),VCO2(2),both(3)   | 03(both)             |
| 1           | 00...01  |          | Portamento Mode              | normal(0),sustain-key(1)<br>full-time(0),fingered(1)                              | *9 00(normal)<br>*10 |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Portamento Time              | 0...127   | 2C(44)               |
| 1           | 00...01  |          | LFO Reset Mode               | off(0),key-on(1)  | 00(off)              |
| 1           | 00...14  |          | LFO1 Wave                    | sine(0)...offset-s/h2(14)   | 00(sine)             |
| 2           | 00...FF  |          | LFO1 Speed                   | 1(0)...256(FF)  | 53(84)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | LFO1 Delay                   | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 2           | 00...FF  |          | LFO2 Speed                   | 1(0)...256(FF)  | 1F(32)               |
| 1           | 00...02  |          | Sync Mode                    | off(0),vco1 mastter to slave(1), vco2 to vco1(2)                                  | 0(off)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Sync Pitch                   | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Sync Pitch Depth             | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...04  |          | Sync Pitch Source            | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),LFO1(3),<br>LFO2(4)  | 00(fixed)            |
| 1           | 01...03  |          | Sync Pitch Mod Switch        | master(1),slave(2),both(3)  | 03(both)             |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FM Depth                     | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...04  |          | FM Source 1                  | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),LFO1(3),<br>LFO2(4)  | 00(fixed)            |
| 1           | 00...07  |          | FM Source 2                  | VCO2 freq(0),VCO1(1),VCO1-sub(2),<br>PEG(3),FEG(4),LFO1(5),LFO2(6),VCO2 output(7) | 00(VCO2 freq)        |
| 1           | 00...04  |          | VCO1 Wave                    | saw(0),pulse(1),saw2(2),mix(3)<br>multi-saw(4)                                    | *11 00(saw)          |
|             | 00...06  |          | VCO1 Wave                    | saw(0),pulse(1),inner1(2),<br>inner2(3),inner3(4),square(5),noise(6)              | *12                  |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO1 Pitch Coarse            | -64...+63 semitone  | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 0E...72  |          | VCO1 Pitch Fine              | -50...+50 cent  | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO1 Edge                    | 0...127   | 64(100)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO1 Pulse Width             | 0%(0)...50%(40)...99%(7F)   | *15 40(50%)          |
|             | 00...7F  |          | VCO1 Mix                     | 0...127   | *16                  |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO1 PWM Depth               | -64...+63   | *15 40(+0)           |
|             | 00...7F  |          | Detune                       | 0...127   | *16                  |
| 1           | 00...07  |          | VCO1 PWM Source              | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),<br>LFO1(3),LFO2(4),LFO2-phase(5),<br>LFO2-fast(6),VCO2(7) | *15 04(LFO2)         |
| 2           | 01...FF  |          | VCO1 Pitch Mod Depth         | -127...+127   | 80(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...05  |          | VCO2 Wave                    | saw(0),pulse(1),saw2(2),mix(3)<br>triangle(4),sine(5)                             | 00(saw)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO2 Pitch Coarse            | -64...+63 semitone  | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 0E...72  |          | VCO2 Pitch Fine              | -50(0E)...+50 cent(72)  | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO2 Edge                    | 0...127   | *17 7F(127)          |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO2 Pulse Width             | 0%(0)...50%(40)...99%(7F)   | *17 40(50%)          |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCO2 PWM Depth               | -64...+63   | *17 40(+0)           |
|             | 00...7F  |          | VCO2 X-MOD Depth             | -64...+63   | *18                  |
| 1           | 00...07  |          | VCO2 PWM Source              | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),<br>LFO1(3),LFO2(4),LFO2-phase(5),<br>LFO2-fast(6),VCO1(7) | *17 04(LFO2)         |
|             | 00...04  |          | VCO2 X-MOD Source            | fixed(0),PEG(1),FEG(2),<br>LFO1(3),LFO2(4)  | *18                  |
| 2           | 01...FF  |          | VCO2 Pitch Mod Depth         | -127...+127   | 80(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Mixer VCO1 Level             | 0...127   | 7F(127)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Mixer VCO2 Level             | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Mixer Ring Mod Level         | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Mixer Noise Level            | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FilterEG Attack Time         | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FilterEG Decay Time          | 0...127   | 40(64)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FilterEG Sustain Level       | 0...127   | 7F(127)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FilterEG Release Time        | 0...127   | 55(85)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | HPF Cutoff Freq              | 0(thru)...127   | 00(thru)             |
| 1           | 00...05  |          | VCF Filter Type              | LPF-24dB(0),LFP-18dB(1),<br>LPF-12dB(2),BPF(3),HPF-12dB(4),<br>BEF(5)             | 00(LPF-24dB)         |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCF Filter Cutoff            | 0...127   | 64(100)              |
| 1           | 0D...7F  |          | VCF Filter Resonance         | -12(0D)...0(19)...+102(7F)  | 19(+0)               |
| 2           | 00...FF  |          | FilterEG Depth               | -128...+127   | A0(+32)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | FillrEG Velocity Sens        | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 20...7F  |          | VCF Keyboard Track           | -32...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCF Filter Mod Depth         | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | AmpEG Attack Time            | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | AmpEG Decay Time             | 0...127   | 40(64)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | AmpEG Sustain Level          | 0...127   | 7F(127)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | AmpEG Release Time           | 0...127   | 24(36)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCA Feedback Level           | 0...127   | 0                    |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCA Volume                   | 0...127   | 69(105)              |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | AmpEG Velocity Sens          | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | VCA Amp Mod Depth            | -64...+63   | 40(+0)               |
| 1           | 01...7F  |          | Guitar Amp.Simulator Dry/Wet | D63>W(1)...D=W(40)...D<W63(7F)  | 01(D63>W)            |
| 1           |          |          | NOT USED                     |   | --                   |
| 1           | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source1          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *14 0(off)           |
| 1           | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 1          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *14 0(off)           |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 1          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *14 40(+0)           |
| 1           | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source2          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *14 0(off)           |
| 1           | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 2          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *14 0(off)           |
| 1           | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 2          | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param  | *14 40(+0)           |
| 1           | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source3          | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)   | *14 0(off)           |
| 1           | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 3          | off...PEG Attack(2E)  | *14 0(off)           |

# MIDI Data Format

| Address (H)                               | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter               | Description   | Default (H)     |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 3     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source4     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 4     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 4     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source5     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 5     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 5     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source6     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 6     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 6     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source7     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 7     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 7     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source8     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 8     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 8     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source9     | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 9     | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 9     | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source10    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 10    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 10    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source11    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 11    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 11    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source12    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 12    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 12    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source13    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 13    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 13    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source14    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 14    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 14    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   | 00...72  |          | Ctrl Matrix Source15    | off(0)...Assign Knob8(72)                             | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...2E  |          | Ctrl Matrix Param 15    | off...PEG Attack(2E)                                  | *14 0(off)      |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Ctrl Matrix Depth 16    | Depends on Ctrl Matrix Param                          | *14 40(+0)      |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   | 3E...42  |          | Oct Shift               | -2(3E), 0(40), +2(42)                                 | 40(+0)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | PEG Attack              | 0...127   | 0               |
| 1   | 00...14  |          | LFO2 Wave               | sine(0)...offset-s/h2(14)                             | 05(triangle)    |
| 1   | 00...0F  |          | LFO Assign Group        | VCO1(bit3), VCO2(bit2), VCA(bit1), VCF(bit0)          | 00(LFO1 to All) |
| 1   | 01...03  |          | FM Algorithm            | both(1), master(2), slave(3)                          | *13 03(slave)   |
| ( from Here : User Voice StepSEQ's Data ) |          |          |                         |   |                 |
| 1   | 00...09  |          | Step Seq Base Unit      | 3/8(0)...1/32(9)                                      | 04(1/8)         |
| 1   | 01...10  |          | Step Seq Length         | 1step(0)...16steps(10)                                | 8               |
| 1   | 00...03  |          | Step Seq Loop Type      | forward(0), backward(1), alternateA(2), alternateB(3) | 00(forward)     |
| 1   | 00...60  |          | Step Seq Ctrl Change No | off(0)...95, AT(60)                                   | 00(off)         |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   |          |          | NOT USED                |   | --              |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 1      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 2      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 3      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 4      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 5      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 6      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 7      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 8      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 9      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 10     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 11     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 12     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 13     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 14     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 15     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Note No 16     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)                                       | C3(3C)          |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 1     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 2     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 3     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 4     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 5     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 6     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 7     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 8     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 9     | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 10    | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 11    | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 12    | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 13    | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |
| 1   | 00...7F  |          | Step Seq Velocity 14    | rest(0), 1...127                                      | 100(64)         |

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                   | Description                 | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 15        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 16        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 1        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 2        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 3        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 4        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 5        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 6        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 7        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 8        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 9        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 10       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 11       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 12       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 13       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 14       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 15       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 16       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 1 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 2 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 3 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 4 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 5 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 6 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 7 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 8 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 9 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value10 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value11 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value12 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value13 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value14 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value15 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value16 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| TOTAL SIZE 728 |             |             |                             |                             |                |

mm = 00 —7F : User Voice No.1— User Voice No.128

- \*1 : see other table(Arpeggio Type List)
- \*2 : see other table(Ctrl Matrix Parameter List)
- \*3 : become available only when Step Seq is selected and Kbd Mode='ptn-sel&norm' or 'ptn-sel&note-shift'
- \*4 : only when Arpeggio is selected
- \*5 : only when Step Seq is selected
- \*6 : except \*3
- \*7 : see other table (Free EG Track Paramter List)
- \*8 : only Bulk Dump (not received as parameter change)
- \*9 : Key Assign Mode = poly
- \*10 : Key Assign Mode = mono,legato
- \*11 : Oscillator Sync Mode = off
- \*12 : Oscillator Sync Mode = on ('VCO1 master to slave' or 'VCO2 to VC1')
- \*13 : Oscillator Sync Mode = 'VCO1 master to slave'
- \*14 : see other table (Ctrl Matrix Parameter List)
- \*15 : VCO1 Wave is not MultiSaw.
- \*16 : VCO1 Wave is MultiSaw.
- \*17 : VCO2 Wave is not Triangle or Sine.
- \*18 : VCO1 Wave is Triangle or Sine.

<2-9>

#### MIDI Bulk Dump Parameter table ( User Step Seq Pattern )

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter               | Description  | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| 01 mm 00       | 1           | 00...09     | Step Seq Base Unit      | 3/8(0)...1/32(9)                                       | 04(1/8)        |
|                | 1           | 01...10     | Step Seq Length         | 1step(0)...16steps(10)                                 | 8              |
|                | 1           | 00...03     | Step Seq Loop Type      | forward(0),backward(1),alternateA(2),<br>alternateB(3) | 00(forward)    |
|                | 1           | 00...60     | Step Seq Ctrl Change No | off(0)...95,AT(60)                                     | 00(off)        |
|                | 1           |             | NOT USED                |  | --             |
|                | 1           |             | NOT USED                |  | --             |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 1      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 2      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 3      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 4      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 5      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 6      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 7      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 8      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 9      | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 10     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 11     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 12     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 13     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 14     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 15     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Note No 16     | C-2(0)...G8(7F)  | C3(3C)         |
|                | 1           | 00...7F     | Step Seq Velocity 1     | rest(0),1...127  | 100(64)        |

# MIDI Data Format

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter                   | Description                 | Default<br>(H) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 2         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 3         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 4         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 5         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 6         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 7         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 8         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 9         | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 10        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 11        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 12        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 13        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 14        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 15        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Velocity 16        | rest(0),1...127             | 100(64)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 1        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 2        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 3        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 4        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 5        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 6        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 7        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 8        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 9        | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 10       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 11       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 12       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 13       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 14       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 15       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq Gate Time 16       | 1%(0)...100%(40)...200%(7F) | 94%(3C)        |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 1 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 2 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 3 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 4 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 5 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 6 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 7 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 8 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value 9 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value10 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value11 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value12 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value13 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value14 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value15 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| 1              | 00...7F     |             | Step Seq CtrlChange Value16 | 0...127                     | 0(00)          |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 46          |                             |                             |                |

<3-1>

## AN1x Parameter Base Address

MODEL ID = 5C (AN1x)

| Parameter     | Address |     |     | Description                         |
|---------------|---------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
|               | (H)     | (M) | (L) |                                     |
| System        | 00      | 00  | 00  | AN1x System                         |
| User Step Seq | 01      | 00  | 00  | AN1x User Step Seq Pattern 1        |
|               | :       | :   | :   | :                                   |
|               | 01      | 7F  | 00  | AN1x User Step Seq Pattern 128      |
| Current Voice | 10      | 00  | 00  | AN1x Current Voice Common           |
|               | 10      | 0E  | 00  | AN1x Current Voice Step Seq Pattern |
|               | 10      | 10  | 00  | AN1x Current Voice Scene1           |
| User Voice    | 11      | 00  | 00  | AN1x User Voice 1                   |
|               | :       | :   | :   | :                                   |
|               | 11      | 7F  | 00  | AN1x User Voice 128                 |



# MIDI Implementation Chart

YAMAHA [ Analog Physical Modeling Plug-in Board ] Date:16-JUNE-1999  
Model PLG150-AN MIDI Implementation Chart Version : 1.0

| Function...                   | Transmitted                                   | Recognized             | Remarks  |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Basic Channel Default Changed | x<br>x  | 1 - 16<br>1 - 16       |  |
| Mode Default Messages Altered | x<br>x<br>*****                               | 3<br>3,4 (m=1)<br>x *2 |  |
| Note Number : True voice      | x<br>*****                                    | 0 - 127<br>0 - 127     |  |
| Velocity Note ON Note OFF     | x<br>x  | 0 9nH, v=1-127<br>x    |  |
| After Touch Key's Ch's        | x<br>x  | x<br>0 *1              |  |
| Pitch Bend                    | x   | 0 0-24 semi *1         |  |
| Control Change                | 0,32<br>1,5,7,10,11<br>6,38<br>64,65<br>71-75 | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x  | Bank Select<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1<br>Data Entry  |
|                               | 0-95<br>96-97<br>98-99<br>100-101             | x<br>x<br>x<br>x       | Sound Controller Assignable Cntrl<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1<br>RPN Inc,Dec<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1<br>RPN LSB,MSB<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1<br>RPN LSB,MSB |

|  |                            |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|  |                            |   |  |  |
| Prog<br>Change : True #  | x<br>*****                 | o 0 - 127   |  |  |
| System Exclusive   | o<br>*3                    | o<br>*3   |  |  |
| : Song Pos.<br>Common : Song Sel.<br>: Tune  | x<br>x<br>x                | x<br>x<br>x   |  |  |
| System : Clock<br>Real Time: Commands  | x<br>x                     | o<br>*4<br>*4   |  |  |
| Aux : All Sound OFF<br>: Reset All Cntrls<br>: Local ON/OFF<br>: All Notes OFF<br>Mes- : Active Sense<br>sages: Reset  | x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x<br>x | o(120,126,127)<br>o(121)<br>x<br>o(123-125)<br>o<br>x |  |  |
| Notes: *1 receive if switch is on.<br>*2 m is always treated as "1" regardless of its value.<br>*3 transmit/receive if exclusive switch is on.<br>*4 if MIDI sync is midi. |                            |   |  |  |

Mode 1 : OMNI ON , POLY      Mode 2 : OMNI ON , MONO      o : Yes

Mode 3 : OMNI OFF, POLY      Mode 4 : OMNI OFF, MONO      x : No

# SOFTWARE LICENSING AGREEMENT

---

The following is a legal agreement between you, the end user, and Yamaha Corporation (“Yamaha”). The enclosed Yamaha software program is licensed by Yamaha to the original purchaser for use only on the terms set forth herein. Please read this licensing agreement with care. Opening this package indicates that you accept all terms outlined herein. If you do not agree to the terms, return this package unopened to Yamaha for a full refund.

## 1. GRANT OF LICENSE AND COPYRIGHT

Yamaha grants you, the original purchaser, the right to use one copy of the enclosed software program and data (“SOFTWARE”) on a single-user computer system. You may not use it on more than one computer or computer terminal. The SOFTWARE is owned by Yamaha and is protected by Japanese copyright laws and all applicable international treaty provisions. You are entitled to claim ownership of the media in which the SOFTWARE is included. Therefore, you must treat the SOFTWARE like any other copyrighted materials.

## 2. RESTRICTIONS

The SOFTWARE program is copyrighted. You may not engage in reverse engineering or reproduction of the SOFTWARE by other conceivable methods. You may not reproduce, modify, change, rent, lease, resell, or distribute the SOFTWARE in whole or in part, or create derivative works from the SOFTWARE. You may not transmit or network the SOFTWARE with other computers.

You may transfer ownership of the SOFTWARE and the accompanying written materials on a permanent basis provided that you retain no copies and the recipient agrees to the terms of the licensing agreement.

## 3. TERMINATION

The licensing condition of the software program becomes effective on the day that you receive the SOFTWARE. If any one of the copyright laws or clauses of the licensing conditions is violated, the licensing agreement shall be terminated automatically without notice from Yamaha. In this case, you must destroy the licensed SOFTWARE and its copies immediately.

## 4. PRODUCT WARRANTY

Yamaha warrants to the original purchaser that if the SOFTWARE, when used in normal conditions, will not perform the functions described in the manual provided by Yamaha, the sole remedy will be that Yamaha will replace any media which proves defective in materials or workmanship on an exchange basis without charge. Except as expressly set forth above, the SOFTWARE is provided “as is,” and no other warranties, either expressed or implied, are made with respect to this software, including, without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

## 5. LIMITED LIABILITY

Your sole remedies and Yamaha’s entire liability are as set forth above. In no event will Yamaha be liable to you or any other person for any damages, including without limitation any incidental or consequential damages, expenses, lost profits, lost savings or other damages arising out of the use or inability to use such SOFTWARE even if Yamaha or an authorized dealer has been advised of the possibility of such damages, or for any claim by any other party.

## 6. GENERAL

This license agreement shall be interpreted according to and governed by Japanese laws.

# SOFTWARE-LIZENZVEREINBARUNG

---

Die folgende Vereinbarung ist eine rechtsgültige Vereinbarung zwischen Ihnen, dem Endanwender, und der Yamaha Corporation („Yamaha“). Yamaha erteilt dem ursprünglichen Käufer für das beiliegende Yamaha-Softwareprogramm ausschließlich zu den hier ausgeführten Bedingungen eine Lizenz zur Verwendung. Bitte lesen Sie diese Lizenzvereinbarung sorgfältig. Durch das Öffnen dieser Packung bringen Sie zum Ausdruck, daß Sie alle darin enthaltenen Bedingungen akzeptieren. Wenn Sie nicht mit den Bedingungen einverstanden sind, können Sie die Packung ungeöffnet an Yamaha zurückgeben; der Kaufpreis wird in voller Höhe zurückerstattet.

## 1. ERETELUNG VON LIZENZ UND COPYRIGHT

Yamaha erteilt Ihnen, dem ursprünglichen Käufer, das Recht, ein Exemplar des beiliegenden Softwareprogramms und der darin enthaltenen Daten („SOFTWARE“) als Einzelperson auf jeweils einem Computer zu verwenden. Sie dürfen sie nicht auf mehr als einem Computer bzw. einer Computerstation verwenden. Die SOFTWARE bleibt im Besitz von Yamaha und ist durch japanische Copyrightgesetze sowie alle anwendbaren internationalen Vertragsbestimmungen geschützt. Sie haben ein Anspruchsrecht auf das Eigentum an den Medien, denen die SOFTWARE beiliegt. Daher müssen Sie die SOFTWARE wie alle anderen durch Copyright geschützten Materialien behandeln.

## 2. EINSCHRÄNKUNGEN

Die SOFTWARE ist durch Copyright geschützt. Sie dürfen Sie weder analysieren noch durch anderweitige Methoden reproduzieren. Sie dürfen die SOFTWARE weder ganz noch teilweise reproduzieren, modifizieren, verändern, gegen Entgelt oder unentgeltlich verleihen, verkaufen oder vertreiben, und Sie dürfen auf der Grundlage der SOFTWARE keine Ableitungen erstellen. Sie dürfen die SOFTWARE nicht an andere Computer senden oder in Netzwerke einspeisen. Sie dürfen das Eigentum an der SOFTWARE und den schriftlichen Begleitmaterialien auf unbefristeter Basis unter den Voraussetzungen übertragen, daß Sie keine Kopien zurückbehalten und sich der Empfänger mit den Bedingungen der Lizenzvereinbarung einverstanden erklärt.

## 3. BEENDIGUNG

Die Lizenzbedingung des Softwareprogramms wird am Tag, an dem Sie die SOFTWARE erhalten, wirksam. Falls ein Copyrightgesetz oder eine Bestimmung der Lizenzbedingungen verletzt wird, wird automatisch und ohne Benachrichtigung durch Yamaha die Lizenzvereinbarung beendet. In diesem Fall müssen Sie die lizenzierte SOFTWARE und ihre Kopien unverzüglich vernichten.

## 4. PRODUKTGARANTIE

Yamaha garantiert dem ursprünglichen Käufer, daß, falls die SOFTWARE bei Verwendung unter normalen Bedingungen nicht die in der von Yamaha bereitgestellten Anleitung beschriebenen Funktionen erfüllt, die einzige Abhilfe darin bestehen wird, daß Yamaha auf Austauschbasis kostenlos jedes Medium ersetzen wird, das Material- oder Verarbeitungsfehler aufweist. Abgesehen von dem oben Ausgeführten wird die SOFTWARE „wie die Ware liegt und steht“ geliefert, und es werden keine anderen ausdrücklichen oder stillschweigenden Garantien hinsichtlich dieser Software übernommen, einschließlich, aber nicht beschränkt auf, die stillschweigenden Garantien für handelsübliche Qualität und Eignung für einen bestimmten Einsatzzweck.

## 5. BESCHRÄNKTE HAFTUNG

Ihre einzige Abhilfe und die gesamte Haftung Yamahas bestehen in dem oben Ausgeführten. Keinesfalls haftet Yamaha Ihnen oder einer anderen Person gegenüber für etwaige Schäden, einschließlich, aber nicht beschränkt auf, zufällige Schäden oder Folgeschäden, Kosten, Verdienstausfall, verlorene Ersparnisse oder andere Schadenersatzansprüche, die aus der Verwendung der SOFTWARE oder aus der Tatsache hervorgehen, daß diese SOFTWARE nicht verwendet werden konnte, selbst wenn Yamaha oder ein autorisierter Händler über die Möglichkeit derartiger Schadenersatzansprüche informiert wurde, oder für etwaige andere Ansprüche einer anderen Partei.

## 6. ALLGEMEINES

Diese Lizenzvereinbarung soll gemäß und in Übereinstimmung mit den japanischen Gesetzen ausgelegt werden.

# CONTRAT DE LICENCE DE LOGICIEL

---

Ceci est un contrat entre vous-même, l'utilisateur final, et Yamaha Corporation ("Yamaha"). Le logiciel Yamaha ci-inclus est concédé sous licence par Yamaha à l'acheteur original et ne peut être utilisé que dans les conditions prévues aux présentes. Veuillez lire attentivement ce contrat de licence. Le fait d'ouvrir ce coffret indique que vous acceptez l'ensemble des termes du contrat. Si vous n'acceptez pas lesdits termes, renvoyez le coffret non ouvert à Yamaha pour en obtenir le remboursement intégral.

## 1. CONCESSION DE LICENCE ET DROITS D'AUTEUR

Yamaha vous concède le droit d'utiliser, en tant qu'acheteur original, un exemplaire du logiciel et des données afférentes à celui-ci ("LOGICIEL") sur un ordinateur pour utilisateur unique. Vous n'êtes pas autorisé à utiliser ces éléments sur plus d'un ordinateur ou terminal d'ordinateur. Le LOGICIEL est la propriété de Yamaha. Il est protégé par les dispositions relatives au droit d'auteur contenues dans la législation japonaise et les traités internationaux. Vous êtes en droit de revendiquer l'appartenance du support du LOGICIEL. A ce titre, vous devez traiter le LOGICIEL comme tout autre élément protégé par le droit d'auteur.

## 2. RESTRICTIONS

Le LOGICIEL est protégé par le droit d'auteur. Vous n'êtes pas autorisé à reconstituer la logique du LOGICIEL ou à reproduire ce dernier par quelque autre moyen que ce soit. Vous n'êtes pas en droit de reproduire, modifier, prêter, louer, revendre ou distribuer le LOGICIEL en tout ou partie, ou d'utiliser le LOGICIEL à des fins de création dérivée. Vous n'êtes pas autorisé à transmettre le LOGICIEL à d'autres ordinateurs ou à l'utiliser en réseau.

Vous êtes en droit de céder, à titre permanent, le LOGICIEL et la documentation imprimée qui l'accompagne, sous réserve que vous n'en conserviez aucun exemplaire et que le bénéficiaire accepte les termes du présent contrat.

## 3. RESILIATION

Les conditions énoncées dans le présent contrat de licence prennent effet à compter du jour où le LOGICIEL vous est remis. Si l'une quelconque des dispositions relatives au droit d'auteur ou des clauses du contrat ne sont pas respectées, le contrat de licence sera résilié de plein droit par Yamaha, ce sans préavis. Dans ce cas, vous devrez immédiatement détruire le LOGICIEL concédé sous licence ainsi que les copies réalisées.

## 4. GARANTIE PRODUIT

Si, dans des conditions normales d'utilisation, le LOGICIEL ne remplit pas les fonctions décrites dans le manuel fourni, Yamaha s'engage vis-à-vis de l'acheteur original à remplacer gratuitement, sur la base d'un échange, tout support reconnu défectueux par suite d'un défaut de matière première ou d'un vice de fabrication. Ceci constitue le seul recours opposable à Yamaha. Hormis dans les cas expressément énoncés plus haut, le LOGICIEL est livré "en l'état" et toute autre garantie expresse ou implicite le concernant, y compris, de manière non limitative, toute garantie implicite de qualité marchande et d'adéquation à un usage particulier, est exclue.

## 5. RESPONSABILITE LIMITEE

Votre unique recours et la seule responsabilité de Yamaha sont tels qu'énoncés précédemment. En aucun cas Yamaha ne pourra être tenu responsable, par vous-même ou une autre personne, de quelques dommages que ce soit, notamment et de manière non limitative, de dommages indirects, frais, pertes de bénéfices, pertes de fonds ou d'autres dommages résultant de l'utilisation ou de l'impossibilité d'utiliser le LOGICIEL, même si Yamaha ou un distributeur agréé ont été prévenus de l'éventualité de tels dommages, ou de quelque autre revendication formulée par une tierce partie.

## 6. REMARQUE GENERALE

Le présent contrat de licence est régi par le droit japonais, à la lumière duquel il doit être interprété.

For details of products, please contact your nearest Yamaha or the authorized distributor listed below.

Pour plus de détails sur les produits, veuillez-vous adresser à Yamaha ou au distributeur le plus proche de vous figurant dans la liste suivante.

Die Einzelheiten zu Produkten sind bei Ihrer unten aufgeführten Niederlassung und bei Yamaha Vertragshändlern in den jeweiligen Bestimmungsländern erhältlich.

Para detalles sobre productos, contacte su tienda Yamaha más cercana o el distribuidor autorizado que se lista debajo.

## NORTH AMERICA

### CANADA

**Yamaha Canada Music Ltd.**  
135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario,  
M1S 3R1, Canada  
Tel: 416-298-1311

### U.S.A.

**Yamaha Corporation of America**  
6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, Calif.  
90620, U.S.A.  
Tel: 714-522-9011

## CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

### MEXICO

**Yamaha de Mexico S.A. De C.V.,**  
Departamento de ventas  
Javier Rojo Gomez No.1149, Col. Gpe Del  
Moral, Deleg. Iztapalapa, 09300 Mexico, D.F.  
Tel: 686-00-33

### BRAZIL

**Yamaha Musical do Brasil LTDA.**  
Av. Rebouças 2636, São Paulo, Brasil  
Tel: 011-853-1377

### ARGENTINA

**Yamaha Music Argentina S.A.**  
Viamonte 1145 Piso2-B 1053,  
Buenos Aires, Argentina  
Tel: 1-371-7021

### PANAMA AND OTHER LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES/ CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES

**Yamaha de Panama S.A.**  
Torre Banco General, Piso 7, Urbanización Marbella,  
Calle 47 y Aquilino de la Guardia,  
Ciudad de Panam\*, Panam\*  
Tel: 507-269-5311

## EUROPE

### THE UNITED KINGDOM

**Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Ltd.**  
Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes,  
MK7 8BL, England  
Tel: 01908-366700

### IRELAND

**Danfay Ltd.**  
61D, Sallynoggin Road, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin  
Tel: 01-2859177

### GERMANY/SWITZERLAND

**Yamaha Europa GmbH.**  
Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen,  
F.R. of Germany  
Tel: 04101-3030

### AUSTRIA

**Yamaha Music Austria**  
Schleiergasse 20, A-1100 Wien Austria  
Tel: 01-60203900

### THE NETHERLANDS

**Yamaha Music Nederland**  
Kanaalweg 18G, 3526KL, Utrecht, The Netherlands  
Tel: 030-2828411

### BELGIUM

**Yamaha Music Belgium**  
Keiberg Imperiastraat 8, 1930 Zaventem, Belgium  
Tel: 02-7258220

### FRANCE

**Yamaha Musique France,  
Division Professionnelle**  
BP 70-77312 Marne-la-Vallée Cedex 2, France  
Tel: 01-64-61-4000

### ITALY

**Yamaha Music Italia S.P.A.,  
Combo Division**  
Viale Italia 88, 20020 Lainate (Milano), Italy  
Tel: 02-935-771

### SPAIN/PORTUGAL

**Yamaha-Hazen Electronica Musical, S.A.**  
Jorge Juan 30, 28001, Madrid, Spain  
Tel: 91-577-7270

### GREECE

**Philippe Nakas S.A.**  
Navarinou Street 13, P.Code 10680, Athens,  
Greece  
Tel: 01-364-7111

### SWEDEN

**Yamaha Scandinavia AB**  
J. A. Wettergrens Gata 1  
Box 30053  
S-400 43 Göteborg, Sweden  
Tel: 031 89 34 00

### DENMARK

**YS Copenhagen Liaison Office**  
Generatorvej 8B  
DK-2730 Herlev, Denmark  
Tel: 44 92 49 00

### FINLAND

**F-Musiikki Oy**  
Kluuvikatu 6, P.O. Box 260,  
SF-00101 Helsinki, Finland  
Tel: 09 618511

### NORWAY

**Norsk filial av Yamaha Scandinavia AB**  
Grini Næringspark 1  
N-1345 Østerås, Norway  
Tel: 67 16 77 70

### ICELAND

**Skifan HF**  
Skeifan 17 P.O. Box 8120  
IS-128 Reykjavik, Iceland  
Tel: 525 5000

### OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

**Yamaha Europa GmbH.**  
Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen, F.R. of  
Germany  
Tel: 04101-3030

## AFRICA

**Yamaha Corporation,  
International Marketing Division**  
Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-  
8650  
Tel: 053-460-2312

## MIDDLE EAST

### TURKEY/CYPRUS

**Yamaha Europa GmbH.**  
Siemensstraße 22-34, 25462 Rellingen,  
F.R. of Germany  
Tel: 04101-3030

### OTHER COUNTRIES

**Yamaha Music Gulf FZE**  
LB21-128 Jebel Ali Freezone  
P.O.Box 17328, Dubai, U.A.E.  
Tel: 971-4-81-5868

## ASIA

### HONG KONG

**Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd.**  
11/F., Silvercord Tower 1, 30 Canton Road,  
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel: 2737-7688

### INDONESIA

**PT. Yamaha Music Indonesia (Distributor)  
PT. Nusantara**  
Gedung Yamaha Music Center, Jalan Jend. Gatot  
Subroto Kav. 4, Jakarta 12930, Indonesia  
Tel: 21-520-2577

### KOREA

**Cosmos Corporation**  
1461-9, Seocho Dong, Seocho Gu, Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 02-3486-0011

### MALAYSIA

**Yamaha Music Malaysia, Sdn., Bhd.**  
Lot 8, Jalan Perbandaran, 47301 Kelana Jaya,  
Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia  
Tel: 3-703-0900

### PHILIPPINES

**Yupango Music Corporation**  
339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue, P.O. Box 885 MCPO,  
Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines  
Tel: 819-7551

### SINGAPORE

**Yamaha Music Asia Pte., Ltd.**  
11 Ubi Road #06-00, Meiban Industrial Building,  
Singapore  
Tel: 65-747-4374

### TAIWAN

**Yamaha KHS Music Co., Ltd.**  
10F, 150, Tun-Hwa Northroad,  
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Tel: 02-2713-8999

### THAILAND

**Siam Music Yamaha Co., Ltd.**  
121/60-61 RS Tower 17th Floor,  
Ratchadaphisek RD., Dindaeng,  
Bangkok 10320, Thailand  
Tel: 02-641-2951

### THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA AND OTHER ASIAN COUNTRIES

**Yamaha Corporation,  
International Marketing Division**  
Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650  
Tel: 053-460-2317

## OCEANIA

### AUSTRALIA

**Yamaha Music Australia Pty. Ltd.**  
17-33 Market Street, South Melbourne, Vic.  
3205, Australia  
Tel: 3-699-2388

### NEW ZEALAND

**Music Houses of N.Z. Ltd.**  
146/148 Captain Springs Road, Te Papapa,  
Auckland, New Zealand  
Tel: 9-634-0099

### COUNTRIES AND TRUST

### TERRITORIES IN PACIFIC OCEAN

**Yamaha Corporation,  
International Marketing Group**  
Nakazawa-cho 10-1, Hamamatsu, Japan 430-8650  
Tel: 053-460-2312

**Cover 4**

